SPECIFICATIONS AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF

ADDISON SURVEYOR
PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS

TOWN OF ADDISON, TEXAS
INFRASTRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
BID NUMBER 18-215

SEPTEMBER 2018

PREPARED BY

14160 N. Dallas Parkway
Suite 850
Dallas, Texas 75254
(214) 451-2950

TOWN OF ADDISON, TEXAS

MAYOR

Joe Chow

COUNCIL MEMBERS

Ivan Hughes

Guillermo Quintanilla

Marlin Wilesen

Tom Braun

Paul Walden

Lori Ward

CITY MANAGER

Wesley Pierson

DIRECTOR OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Lisa Pyles

ADDISON SURVEYOR PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS
GARVER PROJECT NO. 18088025

I hereby certify that the applicable portions of this project plans and specifications were prepared by me or under my direct supervision and that I am a duly Licensed Engineer under the laws of the State of Texas.

SEAL AND SIGNATURE	APPLICABLE DIVISION OR PROJECT RESPONSIBILITY
Lance Klement, P.E.  Digitally Signed: 9/10/2018	Division 01 General Requirements Division 02 Existing Conditions Division 09 Finishes Division 26 Electrical Division 33 Utilities Division 44 Pollution Control Equipment

GARVER, LLC CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION:

TX ENGINEERING REGISTRATION NO. F-5713

Expiration Date: 01/31/2019

3010 Gaylord Parkway
Suite 190
Frisco, TX 75034
972-377-7480

TOWN OF ADDISON

SURVEYOR PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION AB

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

1. The Town of Addison is requesting bids for the Bid of the Addison Surveyor Pump Station Improvements project. **Bids will be accepted until 2:00 p.m., Thursday, October 4th, 2018** at the Finance Building, 5350 Belt Line Rd., Dallas, Texas 75254 – Attention Purchasing Department, at which time responders names and bids will be publicly read aloud. Late bids will not be considered. The plans, specifications, quantities, pre-bid time and date, and other information are available on www.bidsync.com. The Town of Addison reserves the right to waive any formalities, to reject any and all bids, and to select the proposal deemed most advantageous to the Town of Addison.

2. The Contractor shall identify his bid on the outside of the envelope by writing the words **INFRASTRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BID NUMBER 18-215, ADDISON SURVEYOR PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS.** PAPER BIDS SHALL BE REQUIRED. Submit one original, two copies, and one electronic version (thumb drive preferred). FACSIMILIE OR EMAIL TRANSMITTALS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

3. Bids shall be accompanied by a bid bond in an amount not less than five percent (5%) of the total maximum bid price payable without recourse to the Town of Addison, from a surety company licensed to do business in the State of Texas as a guarantee that the bidder will enter into a contract and execute a Performance Bond and Payment Bond within ten (10) calendar days after notice of award of contract to him.

4. Plans, specifications and bidding documents may be downloaded from www.bidsync.com. The Town of Addison is a "free buyer", meaning that prospective bidders need only a free registration to sign up for plan updates. Bidders assume all risk for acquiring specs and/or plans from third party sites and plan rooms, as only Bidsync.com will be directly updated by Addison.

5. The right is reserved by the Mayor and the City Council as the interests of the City may require to reject any or all bids and to waive any formality in bids received and to select the proposal deemed most advantageous to the City.

6. The Bidder (Proposer) must supply all the information required by the Proposal Form.

7. A Performance Bond, Payment Bond, and Maintenance Bond will be required by the Owner; each Bond shall be in the amount of 100% of the total contract amount. Bonds shall be issued by a surety company licensed by the State of Texas to act as a Surety and be listed on the current U.S. Treasury Listing of Approved Sureties.

8. The Bidder (Proposer) must supply all the information required by the Bidder Qualification Statement.

9. **An optional pre-bid meeting will be held on-site Thursday, September 20th, 2018 at 11:00am at the Addison Surveyor Pump Station, 15150 Surveyor Boulevard, Addison, TX 75001.**

10. For information on bidding or work to be performed, please submit all questions on Bidsync. **All questions must be received by 5:00pm on Tuesday, September 25th, 2018. All questions received by this deadline will be answered by 5:00pm on Thursday, September 27th, 2018.**

11. The project consists of the replacement of a water pump and motor and pump base plate.

SECTION IB

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

A. PROJECT: ADDISON SURVEYOR PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS, in the Town of Addison. The bids will be evaluated as stated in Section "O" of these Instructions to Bidders.

B. PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project consists of the replacement of a pump and motor, associated drain piping, and pump baseplate.

C. PROPOSALS: Proposals must be in accordance with these instructions in order to receive consideration.

D. DOCUMENTS: Bidding Documents include the Project Manual (consisting of the Advertisement for Bids, these Instructions to Bidders, Proposal Forms, Reference Form, Contract Agreement, Performance Bond, Payment Bond, Maintenance Bond, Contractor's Affidavit of Bills Paid, General Provisions, Special Provisions, Project Sign, and Technical Specifications), a Waiver of Lien, Drawings, and Addenda which may be issued by the Town of Addison during the bidding period. Bidding Documents may be viewed and/or obtained under the terms and conditions set forth in the Advertisement for Bids, Section AB of this Project Manual.

E. EXAMINATION OF DOCUMENTS AND SITE: Bidders shall carefully examine the Bidding Documents and the construction site to obtain firsthand knowledge of the scope and the conditions of the Work. Each Contractor, Subcontractor and Sub-subcontractor, by submitting a proposal to perform any portion of the Work, represents and warrants that he has examined the Drawings, Specifications (Project Manual) and the site of the Work, and from his own investigation has satisfied himself as to the scope, accessibility, nature and location of the Work; the character of the equipment and other facilities needed for the performance of the Work; the character and extent of other work to be performed; the local conditions; labor availability, practices and jurisdictions; and other circumstances that may affect the performance of the Work. No additional compensation will be allowed by the Owner for the failure of such Contractor, Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor to inform himself as to conditions affecting the Work.

F. INTERPRETATION OF DOCUMENTS: If any person contemplating submitting a bid for the proposed Contract is in doubt as to the meaning of any part of the Drawings, Specifications (Project Manual) or other proposed Contract Documents, they may submit questions to the Town of Addison, no later than 5:00pm on Tuesday, September 25th, 2018. All questions received by this deadline will be answered by 5:00pm on Thursday, September 27th, 2018. Bidders should act promptly and allow sufficient time for a reply to reach them before preparing their bids. Any interpretation or clarification will be in the form of an Addendum duly issued. No alleged verbal interpretation or ruling will be held binding upon the Owner.

G. SUBSTITUTIONS: Conditions governing the submission of substitutions for specific materials, products, equipment and processes are in the Special Provisions. Requests for substitutions must be received by the Town of Addison seven (7) calendar days prior to the established bid date.

H. ADDENDA: Interpretations, clarifications, additions, deletions and modifications to the Documents during the bidding period will be issued in the form of Addenda and a copy of such Addenda will be released through www.bidsync.com. It will be the responsibility of each person who has been issued a set of bid documents to secure all Addenda from www.bidsync.com. Addenda will be a part of the Bidding Documents and the Contract Documents, and receipt of them shall be acknowledged in the Bid Form. All such interpretations and supplemental instructions will be in the form of written addenda to the contract documents which, if issued, will be released through www.bidsync.com not later than three (3) calendar days prior to the date fixed for the opening of bids. If any bidder fails to acknowledge the receipt of such addenda in the space provided in the bid form, his bid will nevertheless be construed as though the receipt of such addenda had been acknowledged.

I. COMPLETION TIME: The selected contractor shall use the time period between the awarding of the contract at City Council and the date of Notice to Proceed to submit materials and shop drawings for approval by Garver. Garver shall review and return these submittals in the most expedient manner possible to accommodate immediate material ordering.

a. Upon receiving Notice to Proceed, the selected contractor shall **have 210 calendar days** to construct the project and achieve substantial completion. Substantial completion for this project includes the following items:
    i. Preliminary Punchlist walk-through with the Town performed;

b. After substantial completion is reached, the contractor shall have an **additional 10 calendar days** to achieve 100% final completion. Final completion for this project shall include:
    i. Punchlist items completed and approved by the Town;
    ii. Site clean-up;
    iii. Submittal of Record Drawings; and
    iv. Execution of Maintenance Bond.

J. PREPARATION OF BIDS: Prices quoted shall include all items of cost, expense, taxes, fees and charges incurred by, or arising out of, the performance of the work to be performed under the Contract. Bids shall be submitted in duplicate and shall be signed in ink. Any bid on other than the required form will be considered informal and may be rejected. Erasures or other changes in a bid must be explained or noted over the initials of the bidder. Bids containing any conditions, omissions, unexplained erasures and alterations, or irregularities of any kind may be rejected as informal. The prices should be expressed in words and figures or they may be deemed informal and may be rejected. In case of discrepancy between the price written in the bid and that given in the figures, the price in writing will be considered as the bid. In the case of a discrepancy between a unit price and its extension, the unit price will govern. Failure to submit all requested information will make a bid irregular and subject to rejection. Bids shall be signed with name typed or printed below signature, and, if a partnership, give full name of all partners. Where bidder is a corporation, bids must be signed with the legal name of the corporation followed by the name of the state of incorporation and the legal signature of an officer authorized to bind the corporation to a contract.

SUBMITTAL OF BIDS: Sealed proposals will be received at the time, date and place stated in the Advertisement for Bids. Submit one original, two copies, and one electronic version (thumb drive preferred). FACSIMILIE OR EMAIL TRANSMITTALS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. Proposals shall be made on unaltered Proposal Forms furnished by the Town of Addison. Bidders shall submit proposals in an opaque, sealed envelope addressed to the Owner and plainly mark on the outside of the envelope the name and address of the bidder. The envelopes shall also be marked with the following project description:

INFRASTRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BID NUMBER 18-215

ADDISON SURVEYOR PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS

The Bid Bond must be completed and signed by each bidder and submitted with the bid. Submit Bids by mail or in person prior to the time for receiving bids set forth in the Advertisement for Bids issued by the Town.

Electronic bidding on bidsync.com will not be considered for this project. The Town of Addison uses bidsync to distribute bids and proposals. There will be NO COST to the contractor for standard bids or proposals. **Bid number 18-215** is considered a standard bid. For Cooperative Bids and Reverse Auctions ONLY, the successful contractor/supplier agrees to pay bidsync a transaction fee of one percent (1%) of the total amount of all contracts for goods and/or services. Cooperative Bids and Reverse Auctions will be clearly marked on the bid documents. To assure that all contractors/suppliers are treated fairly, the fee will be payable whether the bid/proposal is submitted electronically, or by paper means. Refer to www.bidsync.com for further information.

K. MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS: Prior to the time set for bid opening, bids may be withdrawn or modified. Bids may be modified only on the official bid form and must be signed by a person legally empowered to bind the bidder. No bidder shall modify, withdraw, or cancel his bid or any part thereof for ***ninety (90)*** calendar days after the time agreed upon for the receipt of bids.

L. DISQUALIFICATION: The Owner reserves the right to disqualify proposals, before or after the opening, upon evidence of collusion with intent to defraud or other illegal practices relating to this proposal upon the part of the bidder.

M. SUBMISSION OF POST-BID INFORMATION: Upon notification of acceptance, the selected bidder shall, within twenty-four (24) hours, submit the following:

1. A designation of the portions of the Work proposed to be performed by the bidder with his own force.
2. A list of names of the Subcontractors or other persons or organizations, including those who are to furnish materials and equipment fabricated to a special design proposed for such portions of the Work as may be designated in the Bidding Documents or as may be requested by the Town of Addison. The bidder will be required to establish to the satisfaction of the Owner the reliability and responsibility of the proposed Subcontractors and suppliers to furnish and perform the Work.
3. Other information as required.

N. AWARD: The Owner reserves the right to accept any or to reject any bids without compensation to bidders and to waive irregularities and informalities. The Town of Addison Infrastructure Operations & Services Department, in making its recommendation, will consider the following elements:

1. Whether the bidder is a contractor with experience in the type of work involved.
2. Whether the bidder has adequate plant, equipment and personnel to perform the work properly and expeditiously.
3. Whether the bidder has a suitable financial status and reputation for meeting obligations incident to work of the kind specified.
4. Whether the bidder has complied with the terms and conditions.

Alternate items may or may not be awarded. Addition or deletion of other items or schedules will be governed by the *Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction – North Central Texas, 4th Edition*, (hereinafter called SSPWC) Item 104.2 "Change or Modification of Contract".

O. EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT: The successful bidder will be required to enter into a contract with the Owner within ten (10) days of notice by the Owner that his bid has been accepted. Failure to enter into a contract within the established time limit shall be considered grounds for forfeiture of the bid bond.

P. CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE: It is the Owner's desire to have the project completed and operational in as short a time as possible. The number of calendar days for completion of the project will begin with the date specified in the Notice to Proceed. The Notice to Proceed will be issued in a manner to facilitate a smooth construction of the project. The Contractor shall begin construction within ten (10) calendar days of the issuance of the Notice to Proceed.

Q. COST PLUS TIME BIDDING: N/A

R. FORM OF CONTRACT: The contract for the construction of the project will be drawn up by the Owner. A sample form of agreement is included in the Contract Agreement Section.

S. BONDS: A Performance Bond, a Payment Bond and a Maintenance Bond will be required by the Owner. The Performance Bond and Payment Bond shall name the Town of Addison, and others as directed by the Town, as joint obligees. Sample forms have been included in the Performance Bond, Payment Bond, and Maintenance Bond sections. (Contractor shall confirm the legal names of obligees prior to execution of Bonds.)

T. BID SECURITY: Bids shall be accompanied by a bid bond in an amount not less than five percent (5%) of the total maximum bid price payable without recourse to the Town of Addison, from a surety company licensed to do business in the State of Texas as a guarantee that the bidder will enter into a contract and execute a Performance Bond and Payment Bond within ten (10) calendar days after notice of award of contract to him. Such bid bonds will be returned to all except the three lowest bidders within three (3) days after the opening of bids, and the remaining bid bonds will be returned promptly after the Owner has made an award of contract, or, if no award has been made within thirty (30) calendar days after the date of the

opening of bids, upon demand of the bidder at any time thereafter, so long as he has not been notified of the acceptance of his bid.

U. RESOLUTIONS: If the bidder is a corporation, a copy of the resolution empowering the person submitting the bid to bind the bidder must be included with the bid.

V. CONSTRUCTION STAKING: Construction staking and re-staking will not be provided by the Owner. There is no separate bid item for staking, therefore, the contractor must include value for staking in the various bid items as subsidiary to the contract. Any staking or re-staking that is required shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be at no cost to the Owner.

W. FINAL PAYMENT: The general provisions for Final Payment shall be as stated in Item 109.5.4 of the SSPWC including all Amendments and Additions. Prior to final payment the Contractor shall provide the Owner with the following items:

1. A Contractor's Affidavit of Bills Paid in accordance with Section BP.
2. A Consent of Surety Company to Final Payment.
3. A complete set of record plans which indicate all construction variations from the original construction documents in accordance with the Special Provisions.
4. A one (1) year Maintenance Bond in accordance with Section MB.
5. Acknowledgement that the project has been reviewed and accepted by TDLR.

X. PREVAILING WAGE RATES: Wage rates paid on this project shall not be less than specified in the schedule of general prevailing rates of per diem wages as attached in the Special Provisions.

Y. PRIORITY OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: In case of conflict between contract documents, priority of interpretation shall be in the following order: signed agreement; performance and payment bonds; proposal; special provisions (or conditions); technical specifications; general provisions; advertisement for bids; project drawings; Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (NCTCOG, October 2004); Town of Addison Standard Drawings. This priority list shall take precedence over Item 105.1.1 of the SSPWC.

SECTION PF-1

PROPOSAL FORM

PROPOSAL FORM

_____ , 2018

TO: The Honorable Mayor and Town Council
Town of Addison, Texas

All:

The undersigned bidder, having examined the plans, specifications and contract documents, and the location of the proposed work, and being fully advised as to the extent and character of the work, proposes to furnish all equipment and to perform labor and work necessary for completion of the work described by and in accordance with the Plans, Specifications and Contract for the following prices, to wit:

Signed by: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF ADDENDA:

The Bidder acknowledges receipt of the following addenda:

Addendum No. 1 _____

Addendum No. 2 _____

Addendum No. 3 _____

The following pages contain all bid items for:

BID SCHEDULE – ADDISON SURVEYOR PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS.
BID NUMBER 18-215

TOWN OF ADDISON
SURVEYOR PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS
BID NO. 18-215
UNIT PRICES

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	BID AMOUNT
	BASE BID			
1	High Service Pump, Motor, Drain Piping, and Pump Baseplate.	L.S.	100%	
	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS:			
			TOTAL BASE BID =	

NOTES:

1. All items, labor, materials, equipment, facilities, incidentals and work required for construction of the project are to be provided and installed by the Contractor as part of the project and payment for the cost of such shall be included in the price bid for the construction of the project.

2. Prices must be shown in words and figures for each item listed in the Proposal. In the event of discrepancy, the words shall control.

3. Materials, which are "tax exempt", are those items which are physically incorporated into the facilities constructed for the Town of Addison, as set forth in the Special Provisions. Materials include, but are not limited to purchased items such as water pipe, sanitary sewer pipe, storm drain pipe, etc.

   Services, which are "not tax exempt", are those items which are used by the Contractor but are not physically incorporated into the Town of Addison's facility and/or items which are consumed by construction, as set forth in the Special Provisions. Services include, but are not limited to, items such as supplies, tools, skill and labor, the purchase, rental or lease of equipment, etc.

_____

Name of Person Signing Bid

_____

Signature of Person Signing Bid

_____

Address

_____

Telephone No. Fax No.

_____

T.I.N. (Tax Identification or Employer's Number)

If BIDDER is:

AN INDIVIDUAL

By _____ (Seal)
(Individual's Name)

doing business as _____

Business address: _____

_____

_____

Phone No. _____

A PARTNERSHIP

By _____ (Seal)
(Firm Name)

_____
(General Partner)

doing business as _____

Business address: _____

_____

_____

Phone No. _____

A CORPORATION

By _____
(Corporation Name)

_____
(State of Incorporation)

By _____
(Name of Person Authorized to Sign)

_____
(Title)

(Corporate Seal)

Attest _____
(Secretary)

Business address: _____

_____

_____

Phone No. _____

A JOINT VENTURE

By _____
(Name)

_____
(Address)

By _____
(Name)

_____
(Address)

(Each joint venture must sign. The manner of signing for each individual, partnership and corporation that is a party to the joint venture should be in the manner indicated above.)

SECTION BB
BID BOND

BID BOND

Bidder shall submit a bid bond equal to five percent (5%) of the bid price. Failure to submit a bid bond when required may deem the bid non-responsive. Bid Bonds may be submitted electronically with the executed original provided immediately upon request.

SECTION BQS

BIDDER QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

SECTION BQS

ALL BIDDERS ARE NOTIFIED THAT THE FOLLOWING QUALIFICATION STATEMENT MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED WITH THE BID PROPOSAL

CONTRACTOR'S QUALIFICATIONS

The Contractor shall show that he has experience with similar projects that require working on water and sanitary sewer projects, working in confined areas and with electrical equipment in close proximity to many physical features (such as: fences, carports, utility poles, guy lines, gas lines and meters, water lines, sewer manholes and cleanouts, etc.) which will require the Contractor to plan his work efforts and equipment needs with these limitations in mind. The Contractor shall submit a complete list of ALL Municipal and Similar Non-Municipal current and completed projects for the past three (3) years for review. This list shall include the names of supervisors and type of equipment used to perform this work.

BIDDERS QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

INFRASTRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BID NUMBER 18-215, ADDISON SURVEYOR PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS

Contractor:_____

Indicate One: _____Sole Proprietor _____Partnership _____Other

_____Corporation _____ Joint Venture

Name:_____Partner:_____

Title:_____Title:_____

Address:_____ Address:_____

City:_____ City:_____

State & Zip:_____ State & Zip:_____

Phone:_____ ___Phone:_____

State and Date of Incorporation, Partnership, Ownership, Etc._____

Location of Principal Office:_____

Contact and Phone at Principal Office:_____

Liability Insurance Provider and Limits of Coverage:_____

Workers Compensation Insurance Provider:_____

Surety (Performance and Payment):_____

Address:_____

Contact and Phone:_____

Superintendent and Backup Superintendent: (Work Resume - attach additional sheets.) (Safety Record – attached additional sheets; if needed show all verified safety violations.) The superintendent shall be able to communicate in English and not operate any equipment and have not had any verified job safety violations in the past five years. Any variations shall be reviewed by the OWNER for approval or denial. A job site shall be shut down if proper supervision is not provided.

Superintendent Name _____

Backup Superintendent Name _____

Safety Record – List ALL Verified Violations for Superintendent and Backup Superintendent with explanation, date and action taken to correct future safety violations:

Superintendent

_____

_____

_____

_____

Backup Superintendent

_____

_____

_____

_____

Total Number of Employees to be Associated with this Job:_____

Managerial_____ Administrative_____ Professional_____

Skilled_____ Semi-Skilled_____ Other_____

Percentage of work to be done by Bidder's Employees (Based on Dollars Bid): _____

Type(s) of work to be done by Bidder's Employees (examples: concrete paving, structural concrete, waterlines, sanitary sewer lines, storm pipe, storm inlets, excavation, lime, bridge fencing, etc.)

_____

_____

_____

Access to Tools and Equipment: Percent Owned____ Percent Rented____

Number of Years in Business as a Contractor on Above Types of Works:_____

Type(s) of Work to be done by Sub-Contractors
Include Name, Address, and Phone Number of Sub-Contractor.
Use additional sheets if needed.

Type of Work	Sub-Contractor

List Equipment to be used on this project (Make/Model/Age of Major Equipment) Any Equipment not listed shall be reviewed by the OWNER for approval or rejection prior to use of Equipment on this project. (Use additional sheets if necessary)

Type of Equipment	Make	Model	Age (years)

List of ALL Municipal and Similar Non-Municipal current and completed projects for the past three (3) years. (Use additional sheets if necessary.)

1. Project:_____

   Current Status:_____

   Any Litigation Issues: Yes or No (Circle One) If Yes, explain:_____

   _____

   _____

   _____

   Any Verified Safety Violations: Yes or No (Circle One) If Yes, explain:_____

   _____

   _____

   _____

   Project Description:_____

   Owner/Agency:_____

   Year Built:_____ Contract Price:_____

   Contact Person:_____ Phone:_____

2. Project:_____

   Current Status:_____

   Any Litigation Issues: Yes or No (Circle One) If Yes, explain:_____

   _____

   _____

   _____

   Any Verified Safety Violations: Yes or No (Circle One) If Yes, explain:_____

   _____

   _____

   _____

Project Description:_____

Owner/Agency:_____

Year Built:_____ Contract Price:_____

Contact Person:_____ Phone:_____

3. Project:_____

Current Status:_____

Any Litigation Issues: Yes or No (Circle One) If Yes, explain:_____

_____

_____

_____

Any Verified Safety Violations: Yes or No (Circle One) If Yes, explain:_____

_____

_____

_____

Project Description:_____

Owner/Agency:_____

Year Built:_____ Contract Price:_____

Contact Person:_____ Phone:_____

4. Project:_____

Current Status:_____

Any Litigation Issues: Yes or No (Circle One) If Yes, explain:_____

_____

_____

_____

Any Verified Safety Violations: Yes or No (Circle One) If Yes, explain:_____

_____

_____

_____

Project Description:_____

Owner/Agency:_____

Year Built:_____ Contract Price:_____

Contact Person:_____ Phone:_____

5. Project:_____

Current Status:_____

Any Litigation Issues: Yes or No (Circle One) If Yes, explain:_____

_____

_____

_____

Any Verified Safety Violations: Yes or No (Circle One) If Yes, explain:_____

_____

_____

_____

Project Description:_____

Owner/Agency:_____

Year Built:_____ Contract Price:_____

Contact Person:_____ Phone:_____

6. Project:_____

Current Status:_____

Any Litigation Issues: Yes or No (Circle One) If Yes, explain:_____

_____

_____

_____

Any Verified Safety Violations: Yes or No (Circle One) If Yes, explain:_____

_____

_____

_____

Project Description:_____

Owner/Agency:_____

Year Built:_____ Contract Price:_____

Contact Person:_____ Phone:_____

7. Project:_____

Current Status:_____

Any Litigation Issues: Yes or No (Circle One) If Yes, explain:_____

_____

_____

_____

Any Verified Safety Violations: Yes or No (Circle One) If Yes, explain:_____

_____

_____

_____

Project Description:_____

Owner/Agency:_____

Year Built:_____ Contract Price:_____

Contact Person:_____ Phone:_____

8. Project:_____

Current Status:_____

Any Litigation Issues: Yes or No (Circle One) If Yes, explain:_____

_____

_____

_____

Any Verified Safety Violations: Yes or No (Circle One) If Yes, explain:_____

_____

_____

_____

Project Description:_____

Owner/Agency:_____

Year Built:_____ Contract Price:_____

Contact Person:_____ Phone:_____

9. Project:_____

Current Status:_____

Any Litigation Issues: Yes or No (Circle One) If Yes, explain:_____

_____

_____

_____

Any Verified Safety Violations: Yes or No (Circle One) If Yes, explain:_____

_____

_____

_____

Project Description:_____

Owner/Agency:_____

Year Built:_____ Contract Price:_____

Contact Person:_____ Phone:_____

10. Project:_____

Current Status:_____

Any Litigation Issues: Yes or No (Circle One) If Yes, explain:_____

_____

_____

_____

Any Verified Safety Violations: Yes or No (Circle One) If Yes, explain:_____

_____

_____

_____

Project Description:_____

Owner/Agency:_____

Year Built:_____ Contract Price:_____

Contact Person:_____ Phone:_____

Trade references (List Company, Address, Contact Person, and Phone):

_____

_____

_____

Bank References (List Institution, Address, Contact Person, and Phone)

_____

_____

_____

Claims and Suits (if the answer to any of the following questions is yes, please attached details):

1. Has your organization ever failed to complete any work awarded to it?_____

2. Are there any judgments, claims, arbitration proceedings, or suits pending or outstanding

against your organization or officers?_____

3. Has your organization filed any lawsuits or requested arbitration with regard to construction contracts within the last five years?_____

4. Within the last five (5) years, has any officer or principal of your organization ever been an officer or principal of another organization when it failed to complete a construction contract?_____

I,_____,being duly sworn deposes and says that the information provided herein is true and sufficiently complete so as not to be misleading.

Date this_____day of_____, 20_____.
Name of
Organization:_____

By:_____

Title:_____

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF DALLAS

BEFORE ME the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared _____ _____, known to me to be the person whose name subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this ___day of _____ 20____.

_____

Notary Public in and for _____ County, Texas

SECTION CA

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF DALLAS

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 2018, by and between the Town of Addison, of the County of Dallas and State of Texas, acting through its City Manager, thereunto duly authorized so to do, Party of the First Part, hereinafter termed the OWNER, and _____, of the City of _____, County of _____, State of _____, Party of the Second Part, hereinafter termed CONTRACTOR.

WITNESSETH: That for and in consideration of the payment and agreement hereinafter mentioned, to be made and performed by the OWNER, the said CONTRACTOR hereby agrees with the said OWNER to commence and complete construction of certain improvements as follows:

ADDISON SURVEYOR PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS
INFRASTRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BID NUMBER 18-215

and all extra work in connection therewith, under the terms as stated in the General and Specific Conditions of the AGREEMENT; and at his own proper cost and expense to furnish all the materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools, superintendence, labor, insurance and other accessories and services necessary to complete the said construction, in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Proposal attached hereto and in accordance with the Advertisement for Bids, Instructions to Bidders, General Provisions, Special Provisions, Plans, and other drawings and printed or written explanatory matter thereof, and the Technical Specifications and Addenda thereto, as prepared by the OWNER, each of which has been identified by the endorsement of the CONTRACTOR and the OWNER thereon, together with the CONTRACTOR's written Proposal and the General Provisions, all of which are made a part hereof and collectively evidence and constitute the entire AGREEMENT.

The CONTRACTOR hereby agrees to commence work within ten (10) calendar days after the date of written notice to do so shall have been given to him, to complete the work within one hundred and twenty **(210)** calendar days, after he commences work, subject to such extensions of time as are provided by the General Provisions.

The OWNER agrees to pay the CONTRACTOR **_____ Dollars ($_____)** in current funds for the performance of the Contract in accordance with the Proposal submitted thereof for the **Base Bid**, as provided in the General Provisions, and to make payments of account thereof as provided therein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties of these presents have executed this AGREEMENT in the year and day first above written.

TOWN OF ADDISON, TEXAS (OWNER) **ATTEST:**

By: _____ By: _____
City Manager

_____(CONTRACTOR) ATTEST:

By: _____ By: _____

The following to be executed if the CONTRACTOR is a corporation:

I, _____ certify that I am the secretary of the corporation named as CONTRACTOR herein; that _____, who signed this Contract on behalf of the CONTRACTOR is the _____ (official title) of said corporation; that said Contract was duly signed for and in behalf of said corporation by authority of its governing body, and is within the scope of its corporate powers.

Signed: _____

Corporate Seal

SECTION PrB

PERFORMANCE BOND

PERFORMANCE BOND

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF DALLAS }

WHEREAS, _____as principal ("Contractor") and _____, a corporation organized under the laws of _____ and being duly authorized to do business in the State of Texas, as surety ("Surety")(whether one or more), do hereby expressly acknowledge themselves to he held and bound to pay to the Town of Addison, Texas, a home-rule municipality organized and operating under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas (the "Town"), its successors and assigns, and to all persons, firms, subcontractors and corporations who may furnish materials or labor under the contract as more fully described below, the sum of _____ Dollars in the lawful currency of the United States of America ($) for the payment of which Contractor and Surety are liable to the Town, jointly and severally; and

WHEREAS, Contractor has this day entered into a written contract with the Town to build and construct _____
_____
_____
which contract and the plans and specifications therein mentioned (collectively referred to hereinafter as the "Contract") are hereby expressly incorporated into and made a part hereof as though set forth at length; and

WHEREAS, this bond is given pursuant to Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code;

NOW, THEREFORE, if Contractor shall well, truly and faithfully perform all of the undertakings, duties, terms, conditions and agreements of the Contract; shall satisfy all claims and demands incurred under the Contract; shall fully indemnify and hold the Town harmless; shall reimburse and repay the Town for any outlay or expense which the Town may incur in making good any default, and shall promptly make payment to all persons, firms, subcontractors and corporations who may furnish materials or labor under the Contract, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The obligations of Contractor and Surety under this bond apply both to the original Contract and to any extension or modification of the Contract and Surety agrees that no change, extension of time, addition, expansion or other modification of the Contract, the work to be done under the Contract, or the plans and specifications which are a part of the Contract shall in any manner affect the obligations of Surety under this bond, and Surety waives notice of any such change, extension of time, addition, expansion or other modification. The obligations of Contractor and Surety under this bond are performable and payable in Dallas County, Texas such that exclusive venue for any legal action pertaining to this bond shall lie in Dallas County, Texas. By their signatures below, the persons signing this bond warrant and represent that they are, respectively, duly authorized to sign on behalf of Contractor and Surety.

EXECUTED this the _____ day of _____, 2_____.

CONTRACTOR:	SURETY: 1
By:_____	By:_____
Title:_____	Title:_____

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS
[Contractor]

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF DALLAS }

Before me _____ (insert the name of the officer) on this day _____ personally appeared _____ known to me (or proved to me on the oath of _____) or through _____ (description of identity card or other document) to be the person whose name is subscribed to the forgoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this _____ day of _____, 2_____.

_____ _____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas Typed or Printed Name of Notary
My Commission Expires:_____

[Surety]

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF DALLAS }

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ____day of _____, 2_____ by _____ who is the _____ of the Surety, on behalf of Surety.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the _____ day of _____, 2_____.

_____ _____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas Typed or Printed Name of Notary

My Commission Expires:_____

1 Please see attached contact sheet for Surety and the Texas Department of Insurance.

Payment and Performance Bond Contact Sheet

(1) Claims:

All notices of claims shall be sent to the surety at the following address:

_____
(Name of surety)

_____
(Mailing address)

_____
(Physical address)

_____
(Phone number)

(2) Texas Department of Insurance Contact Number:

The address and contact information of the surety may otherwise be obtained by contacting the Texas Department of Insurance at the following toll free telephone number:

1-800-252-3439.

SECTION PyB

PAYMENT BOND

PAYMENT BOND

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF DALLAS }

WHEREAS, _____, as principal ("Contractor") and _____, a corporation organized under the laws of _____ and being duly authorized to do business in the State of Texas, as surety ("Surety")(whether one or more), do hereby expressly acknowledge themselves to he held and bound to pay to the Town of Addison, Texas, a home-rule municipality organized and operating under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas (the "Town"), its successors and assigns, and to all persons, firms, subcontractors and corporations who may furnish materials or labor under the contract as more fully described below, the sum of _____ Dollars in the lawful currency of the United States of America ($) for the payment of which Contractor and Surety are liable to the Town, jointly and severally; and

WHEREAS, Contractor has this day entered into a written contract with the Town to build and construct _____
_____

which contract and the plans and specifications therein mentioned (collectively referred to hereinafter as the "Contract") are hereby expressly incorporated into and made a part hereof as though set forth at length; and

WHEREAS, this bond is given pursuant to Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code;

NOW, THEREFORE, if Contractor shall promptly make payment to all persons, firms, subcontractors and corporations who may furnish materials or labor under the Contract, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The obligations of Contractor and Surety under this bond apply both to the original Contract and to any extension of time or modification of the Contract and Surety agrees that no change, extension of time, addition, expansion or other modification of the Contract, the work to be done under the Contract, or the plans and specifications which are a part of the Contract shall in any manner affect the obligations of Surety under this bond, and Surety waives notice of any such change, extension of time, addition, expansion or other modification. The obligations of Contractor and Surety under this bond are performable and payable in Dallas County, Texas such that exclusive venue for any legal action pertaining to this bond shall lie in Dallas County, Texas. By their signatures below, the persons signing this bond warrant and represent that they are, respectively, duly authorized to sign on behalf of Contractor and Surety.

EXECUTED this the _____ day of _____, 2_____.

CONTRACTOR: SURETY: 1

By:_____ By:_____

Title:_____ Title:_____

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS
[Contractor]

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF DALLAS }

Before me _____ (insert the name of the officer) on this day _____ personally appeared _____ known to me (or proved to me on the oath of _____) or through _____ (description of identity card or other document) to be the person whose name is subscribed to the forgoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this _____ day of _____, 2_____.

_____ _____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas Typed or Printed Name of Notary
My Commission Expires:_____

[Surety]

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF DALLAS }

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 2_____ by _____ who is the _____ of the Surety, on behalf of Surety.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the _____ day of _____, 2_____.

_____ _____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas Typed or Printed Name of Notary

My Commission Expires:_____

[1] Please see attached contact sheet for Surety and the Texas Department of Insurance

Payment and Performance Bond Contact Sheet

(1) Claims:

All notices of claims shall be sent to the surety at the following address:

_____
(Name of surety)

_____
(Mailing address)

_____
(Physical address)

_____
(Phone number)

(2) Texas Department of Insurance Contact Number:

The address and contact information of the surety may otherwise be obtained by contacting the Texas Department of Insurance at the following toll free telephone number:

1-800-252-3439.

SECTION MB

MAINTENANCE BOND

MAINTENANCE BOND – TWO YEAR

STATE OF TEXAS '

COUNTY OF DALLAS '

WHEREAS,_____, as principal ("Contractor") and _____, a corporation organized under the laws of _____ and being duly authorized to do business in the State of Texas, as surety ("Surety")(whether one or more), do hereby expressly acknowledge themselves to he held and bound to pay to the Town of Addison, Texas, a home-rule municipality organized and operating under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas (the "Town"), its successors and assigns the sum of _____ Dollars in the lawful currency of the United States of America ($) for the payment of which Contractor and Surety are liable to the Town, jointly and severally; and

WHEREAS, Contractor has this day entered into a written contract with the Town to build and construct which contract and the plans and specifications therein mentioned (collectively referred to hereinafter as the "Contract") are hereby expressly incorporated into and made a part hereof as though set forth at length; and

WHEREAS, under the Contract it is provided that the Contractor will maintain and keep in good repair all work to be performed and done under the Contract for a period of **one (1) year** from the date of acceptance of the completed work by the Town, and to do and perform all necessary work and repair any defective condition, it being understood that the purpose of this maintenance bond is to insure all warranties, express or implied, made or given by the Contractor to the Town and to cover all defective, inadequate or non-conforming conditions arising by reason of any materials or labor installed, provided, constructed or performed by the Contractor and in case the Contractor shall fail to correct any such conditions it is agreed that the Town may make such corrections and charge the cost of making those corrections against the Contractor and the Surety on this obligation, and the Contractor and Surety shall be subject to the liquidated damages provided in the contract, the plans and the specifications for each day's failure on its part to comply with the terms and provisions of the Contract;

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Contractor shall keep and perform its obligation to maintain the work and keep the work in repair for the full maintenance period of two (2) year as herein provided, then these presents shall be null and void and have no further effect, but if default shall be made by Contractor in the performance of its obligations, then these presents shall have full force and effect, and the Town shall have and recover from the Contractor and its Surety damages in the premises as provided and it is further understood and agreed that this obligation shall be a continuing one against the Contractor and the Surety and that successive recoveries may be had hereon for successive breaches until the full amount of this bond shall have been exhausted; and it is further understood that the obligation under this bond to maintain the work shall continue throughout the maintenance period and shall not be changed, diminished, or in any other manner affected during the term of this bond. The obligations of Contractor and Surety under this bond apply both to the original Contract and to any extension or modification of the Contract and Surety agrees that no change, extension of time, addition, expansion or other modification of the Contract, the work to be done under the Contract, or the plans and specifications which are a part of the Contract shall in any manner affect the obligations of Surety under this bond, and Surety waives notice of any such change, extension of time, addition, expansion or other modification. The obligations of Contractor and Surety under this bond are performable and payable in Dallas County, Texas such that exclusive venue for any legal action pertaining to this bond shall lie in Dallas County, Texas. By their signatures below, the persons signing this bond warrant and represent that they are, respectively, duly authorized to sign on behalf of Contractor and Surety.

EXECUTED this the _____ day of _____, 2_____.

CONTRACTOR:	SURETY:
By:_____	By:_____
Printed Name:_____	Printed Name:_____
Title:_____	Title:_____
Address of Principal:	Address of Surety:
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

[Contractor]

STATE OF TEXAS '
COUNTY OF DALLAS '

Before me _____(insert the name of the officer) on this day _____ personally appeared _____ known to me (or proved to me on the oath of _____) or through _____ (description of identity card or other document) to be the person whose name is subscribed to the forgoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this _____ day of _____, 2_____.

_____ _____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas Typed or Printed Name of Notary
My Commission Expires:_____

[Surety]

STATE OF TEXAS '
COUNTY OF DALLAS '

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ___ day of _____, 2_____ by _____ who is the _____ of the Surety, on behalf of Surety.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the _____ day of _____, 2_____.

_____ _____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas Typed or Printed Name of Notary
2-4-13 2 yr

SECTION BP

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF BILLS PAID

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF BILLS PAID

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF DALLAS

Personally, before me the undersigned authority, on this day appeared _____ who, being duly sworn, on oath, says that he is a legal representative of _____
(full name of Contractor as in contract)

and that the contract for the construction of the project, designated as

ADDISON SURVEYOR PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS
INFRASTRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BID NUMBER 18-215

has been satisfactorily completed and that all bills for materials, apparatus, fixtures, machinery and labor used in connection with the construction of this project have, to the best of my knowledge and belief, been fully paid.

_____
Signature

_____
Title

Sworn to and subscribed before me this _____day of _____, 201_.

_____
Notary Public in and for

_____ County, Texas

Instructions:

If the contractor is an individual, he shall sign the affidavit. If the contractor is a partnership, any partner may sign the affidavit. If the contractor is a corporation, a person authorized by the by-laws or by the Board of Directors shall sign the affidavit. If the Contractor is a joint-venture of individuals, any of the individuals may sign the affidavit. If the Contractor is a joint-venture of partnerships, or of individuals and partnerships, the affidavit may be signed by the individual or any partner of any partnership. If the contractor is a joint-venture in which a corporation is a party, separate affidavits must be executed in the name of the joint-venture: one by each corporation and one by each individual or partnership. Signatures for corporations should be by a duly authorized officer. If signature is by another, a showing of authority to sign must accompany the affidavit.

SECTION GP

GENERAL PROVISIONS

GENERAL PROVISIONS

The General Provisions of the Contract shall be as stated in the *Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction – North Central Texas, 4th Edition (2004)*, under Division 100, "General Provisions," Items 101.1 through 109.6 inclusive, as amended or supplemented and except as modified by the Special Provisions or Instructions to Bidders.

SECTION SP

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

1. **SCOPE OF WORK:** The Work to be performed under the provisions of these Contract Documents shall consist of furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, supplies and appurtenances; providing all construction, plant, equipment and tools; performing all necessary labor and supervision; and the construction complete, including all Work appurtenant thereto, the proposed improvements for: Addison Surveyor Pump Station Improvements ("Project").

2. **GENERAL:** This Work shall conform to the requirements of the Specifications and the details as shown on the Plans. These Contract Documents are intended to be complementary. The Contractor shall do all work as provided in the plans, specifications, special provisions, bid and contract, and shall do such additional Extra work as may be considered necessary to complete the work in a satisfactory and acceptable manner. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, tools, materials, machinery, equipment, and incidentals necessary to the satisfactory prosecution and completion of the Work. Requirements of any of the Contract Documents are as binding as if called for by all. In the event of conflict between the Plans and the Specifications, the Contractor will be deemed to have assumed the more expensive way of doing the Work unless, before submitting a bid, the Contractor shall have asked for and obtained (by addendum) a written decision as to which method or material is intended.

   In cases of discrepancies, calculated dimensions shall govern over scaled dimensions; Special Provisions and special Specifications shall govern over both General Provisions and standard Specifications; and quantities shown on the Plans shall govern over those shown in the proposal.

3. **EXAMINATION OF SITE:** The Contractor acknowledges that he has investigated and satisfied itself as to the conditions affecting the Work, including but not restricted to those bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling and storage of materials, availability of labor, water, electric power, roads and uncertainties of weather, or similar physical conditions at the site, conditions of the ground, the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during prosecution of the Work. The Contractor acknowledges that he has inspected the site of the Work and is familiar with the soil conditions to be encountered. Any failure by the Contractor to acquaint himself with the available information will not relieve him from responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty or cost of successfully performing the Work. The Town of Addison assumes no responsibility for any conclusions or interpretations made by the Contractor on the basis of the information made available by the Town and the Engineer.

4. **SPECIFICATIONS:** Construction improvements shall be governed by the following published specifications and details (except as modified by these Special Provisions):

   Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, North Central Texas - North Central Texas Council of Governments (latest edition);

Town of Addison Standard Construction Details;

The specifications included in this document;

The Contractor shall keep copies of applicable Specifications on the Project site at all times.

Where reference is made to specifications compiled by other agencies, organizations or departments, such referenced specifications are hereby made a part of the Project Specifications.

5. **SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION:** Subsurface exploration is not anticipated for this project.

6. **HISTORICAL, SCIENTIFIC AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL DISCOVERIES:** Contractor shall immediately give an oral and written report to the Town of Addison of the discovery of any articles of historical, scientific, or archaeological significance. Contractor shall take all necessary steps to preserve the article and shall cease operations, which would affect the find until otherwise directed by the Town of Addison but continue with all other unaffected operations. The future operations of Contractor with respect to the discovery, including disposition of the articles, shall be decided by the Town of Addison. The Town of Addison shall have sole and exclusive title to any discovered articles.

The Town of Addison shall investigate the site conditions promptly after receiving the notice. If the conditions do materially so differ and cause an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or the time required for performing any part of the work under the Contract, whether or not changed as a result of conditions, an equitable adjustment will be made and the Contract modified in writing accordingly.

No request by Contractor for an equitable adjustment to the Contract under this Section shall be allowed unless Contractor has given the written notice required. No request by Contractor for an equitable adjustment of the Contract for differing site conditions will be allowed or shall be made after final payment under the Contract.

ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS: In addition to requirements set forth in other sections of the Contract, including the Plans and Specifications, Contractor shall ensure that the requirements of this Section are fulfilled and incorporated into its procedures and processes as well as those of any Subcontractors. All materials utilized by Contractor on the Project shall comply with all applicable local, state and federal laws and regulations.

A. Contractor is responsible for compliance with any requirements included in the Contract Documents regarding Hazardous Materials. If Contractor encounters a hazardous material or substance not addressed in the Contract Documents and if reasonable precautions will be inadequate to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons resulting from a material or substance, including but not limited to asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), encountered on the site by Contractor, Contractor shall,

upon recognizing the condition, immediately stop Work in the affected area and report the condition to the Town of Addison in writing.

1. The term "Hazardous Materials" means any substance or compound, whether solid, liquid or gaseous: (i) which is listed, defined or regulated as a "hazardous substance", "hazardous waste", "extremely hazardous waste", "solid waste", "toxic substance", "hazardous substance", "hazardous material" or "regulated substance" or otherwise classified as hazardous or toxic, in or pursuant to any Environmental Law; or (ii) which is or contains asbestos, radon, any polychlorinated biphenyl, urea formaldehyde foam insulation, explosive or radioactive material, lead, or motor fuel or other volatile organic compounds; or (iii) which causes or poses a threat to cause a contamination or nuisance on the Project Site or any adjacent property, or (iv) which causes or poses a threat to cause a hazard to the environment or to the health, safety or welfare of persons on or about the Project Site.

2. The term "Environmental Law" means any federal, state or local law, statute, guidance or policy statement, ordinance, code, rule, regulation, license, authorization, decision, order, injunction or decree, which pertains to health, safety or the environment (including, but not limited to, ground, air, water or noise pollution or contamination, and underground or aboveground tanks) and shall include without limitation, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, as amended, the Occupational Health and Safety Act, the Toxic Substances Control Act, the Texas Water Code and the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and any other state or federal environmental statutes.

B. If the material or substance was on the site prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed, the Town of Addison shall obtain the services of a licensed laboratory to verify the presence or absence of the material or substance reported by Contractor and, in the event such material or substance is found to be present, to verify that it has been remediated to levels required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. When the material or substance has been remediated, Work in the affected area shall resume upon written direction of the Town of Addison.

C. Except as provided in Subparagraph B., Contractor (with the Town of Addison's prior written approval of the laboratory) shall obtain the services of a licensed laboratory to verify the presence or absence of the material or substance reported by Contractor and, in the event such material or substance is found to be present, the Town of Addison shall determine whether Contractor or the Town of Addison shall have the substance remediated to levels required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. When the material or substance has been remediated, Work in the affected area shall resume upon written direction of the Town of Addison. The Contract time shall be not be extended and the Contract Price shall not be increased, unless the material or substance to be remediated were not introduced to the Work Site by Contractor, and Contractor shall then pay for (or reimburse the Town of Addison for) the testing and remediation.

D. The Town of Addison shall not be responsible under this Section for materials or substances Contractor brings or introduces to the Project Site. Contractor shall be responsible for the fault or negligence in the use and handling of materials or substances of Contractor, Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them.

E. Contractor shall indemnify the Town of Addison and its affiliates for any and all damages incurred by the Town of Addison as a result of Contractor's actions with respect to all applicable state and federal environmental laws related to materials or substances Contractor brings to the Project Site, including but not limited to fines, penalties, costs of remediation and reasonable attorney's fees. No time extension shall be granted for breach of this provision.

F. Contractor agrees that it shall not transport to, use, generate, dispose of, or install at the Project Site any Hazardous Materials, except in accordance with applicable environmental laws. Further, in performing the Work, Contractor shall not cause any release of Hazardous Materials into, or contamination of, the environment, including the soil, the atmosphere, any water course or ground water unless required by the Contract Documents. In the event Contractor engages in any of the activities prohibited in this Section or fails to stop Work as provided in this Section, to the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor hereby indemnifies and holds the Town of Addison, its affiliates and their respective officers, agents, employees and tenants harmless from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, causes of action, suits and liabilities of every kind, including but not limited to, expenses of litigation, court costs, punitive damages and attorneys' fees, arising out of, incidental to or resulting from the activities prohibited in this Section or Contractor's failure to stop Work as required. Contractor shall obtain from manufacturers and furnish to the Town of Addison Materials Safety Data Sheets (OSHA Form 20) for all materials incorporated into the Project by Contractor. The Town of Addison hereby agrees that, as between the Town of Addison and Contractor, the Town of Addison will be responsible for Hazardous Materials on site which existed prior to Contractor performing Work on the Project Site or which are introduced to the Project Site by the Town of Addison, except as provided in this Section. Contractor will not be considered the generator of Hazardous Materials on site which existed prior to Contractor performing Work on the Work Site or which are introduced to the Project Site by the Town of Addison. If the Hazardous Materials were on the Project Site prior to Contractor's presence on the Project Site or were introduced to the Project Site by the Town of Addison, then, if appropriate, the Town of Addison will make an equitable adjustment to the Contract.

G. Include in all construction subcontracts exceeding $100,000, the following requirement: "Contractor is responsible for compliance with all applicable standards, orders, or requirements issued under Section 306 of the Clean Air Act, Section 505 of the Clean Water Act, Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency regulations."

H. No request by Contractor for an equitable adjustment to the Contract under this Section shall be allowed unless Contractor has given the written notice required.

I. No request by Contractor for an equitable adjustment of the Contract for Hazardous Materials will be allowed or shall be made after final payment under the Contract.

7. **COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS:** The Contractor shall familiarize himself with the nature and extent of the Specifications, Plans, Project Site conditions, traffic and safety requirements, and shall fully comply with all local, state and federal laws, including all codes, ordinances, rules and regulations applicable to this Contract and the Work to be done hereunder, which exist or which may be enacted later by governmental bodies having jurisdiction or authority for such enactment. The Contractor shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations of every kind and nature applicable to the performance of its Work hereunder, and shall hold the Town of Addison and the Engineer harmless therefrom. No plea of ignorance or misunderstanding thereof will be considered.

8. **PERMITS, LICENSES. AND REGULATIONS:** Permits and licenses for the prosecution of the Work shall be secured and paid for by the Contractor. Any required permit fees will still be paid by the Contractor. Wherever the Work under this contract requires the obtaining of permits from the Town of Addison or other public authorities, duplicate copies of such permits shall be furnished to the Engineer by the Contractor hereunder before the Work covered thereby is started. **NO WORK WILL BE ALLOWED TO PROCEED BEFORE SUCH PERMITS ARE OBTAINED.**

9. **RESTRICTED WORK HOURS:** Per the Town of Addison Building Regulations, "It shall be unlawful for a person, firm or corporation to excavate, erect, build, construct, alter, repair or demolish any building or structure which has been issued or which is required to be issued a building permit by the Town of Addison between the hours of 7:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. Monday through Friday, and between the hours of 7:00 p.m. and 8:00 a.m. on Saturday and Sunday, if such activity is performed within a residential, apartment, or townhouse zoned area, or within three hundred (300) feet of an occupied residence, except in cases of urgent necessity or in the interest of public safety and convenience, and then only by permit of the City Manager."

It is in the interest of the public safety and convenience for the Work under this Project to occur outside the standard Work hours. However, the contractor will must present a detailed Work schedule and obtain written approval from the Town.

10. **COMPLIANCE WITH IMMIGRATION LAWS:** Contractor shall take all steps necessary to ensure that all of the Contractor's employees are authorized to work in the United States as required by the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986.

11. **NON-DISCRIMINATION POLICY:** It is the policy of the Town of Addison to afford all people an equal opportunity to bid on any contract being let by the Town. The Town of Addison has a policy that prohibits discrimination against any person because of race, color, sex, or national origin, in the award or performance of any contract. The Town of Addison will require its employees, agents, and Contractors to adhere to this policy.

12. **ANTITRUST LAWS:** The Contractor hereby assigns to the Town of Addison any and all claims for overcharges associated with this contract which arise under the antitrust laws of the United States 15 U.S.C.A. Sec. 1, et seq. (1973).

13. **ABANDONMENT:** The Town of Addison reserves the right to abandon, without obligation to the Contractor, any part of the Project, or the entire Project, at any time before the Contractor begins any construction Work authorized by the Town of Addison. In case of total abandonment of the Project, the Contract becomes void. The Town of Addison may abandon portions of the Project at any time during the Project duration. In case of such partial abandonment, the Contractor shall not be due any payment for lost or unrealized profits on the abandoned portions of the Project.

14. **DISCREPANCIES:** If the Contractor, in the course of the Work, finds any discrepancy between the Contract Documents and the physical conditions of the Project, or any errors or omissions in Plans or in the layout as given by survey points and instructions, or if it appears that any Plan, Specification or other Contract Document is or may not be in compliance with any building code or other requirement of any governmental body, he shall immediately inform the Town of Addison and the Engineer in writing, and the Town of Addison and the Engineer shall promptly verify the same. Any Work done after such discovery, until authorized, will be done at the Contractor's risk.

15. **PREPARATION OF STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN:** A Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SW3P) will not be required for this project.

16. **ADDENDA:** Bidders desiring further information, or interpretation of the Plans and Specifications, must make written request for such information to the Engineer (not later than four (4) working days prior to the date set for the Bid opening. The ability to ask questions will close at **5:00 PM, Tuesday, September 25th, 2018**. Answers to all such requests will be issued in the form of Addenda and a copy of such Addenda will be released through www.bidsync.com. It will be the responsibility of each person who has been issued as set of Bidding Documents to secure all Addenda from www.bidsync.com. Addenda will be bound with and made a part of the Contract Documents. No other explanation or interpretation will be considered official or binding. Should a Bidder find discrepancies in, or omissions from, the Plans, Specifications or Contract Documents, or should it be in doubt as to their meaning, it shall at once notify the Engineer in writing in order that a written addendum may be sent to all Bidders.

17. **PAY ITEMS:** Pay items provided are intended to be all-inclusive of the Work required on this Project. Work required by the Plans or Specifications but not provided with a specific pay item shall be considered incidental to other items of Work. Final payment to the construction Contractor shall not be made until all Work has been finally completed and verified in accordance with the construction contract, Plans and Specifications and have been finally accepted by the Town of Addison.

See bid item descriptions/reference specifications for details.

18. **INCREASE OR DECREASE IN QUANTITIES:** The quantities shown in the proposal are approximate. Final payment will be based on quantities determined by measurement methods described for each Work item.

When the quantity of Work to be done or materials to be furnished under any major pay item or contract is more than 125% of the quantity stated in the contract, whether stated by Town of Addison or by Contractor, then either party to the contract, upon demand, shall be entitled to negotiate for revised consideration on the portion of Work above 125% of the quantity stated in the contract.

When the quantity of the Work to be done or materials to be furnished under any major pay item of the contract is less than 75% of the quantity stated in the contract, whether stated by Town of Addison or by Contractor, then either party to the contract, upon demand, shall be entitled to negotiate for revised consideration on the portion of Work below 75% of the quantity stated in the contract. This paragraph shall not apply in the event Town of Addison deletes a pay item in its entirety from this contract.

19. **SUBSIDIARY WORK:** Any and all Work specifically governed by documentary requirements for the Project, such as conditions imposed by the Plans or these Special Provisions, in which no specific item for bid has been provided for in the Proposal, shall be considered as a subsidiary item of Work, the cost of which shall be included in the various bid items in the Proposal. Costs of permits, inspection fees, traffic control, construction staking, surface restoration and cleanup are general items of Work which fall in the category of subsidiary Work. Any repairs or replacement of items damaged during demolition or as a result of new construction will be considered subsidiary. Limits of all Work requiring repair will be determined by the Town of Addison staff or the inspector. Extreme care should be taken during all demolition and construction operations.

20. **QUALIFICATION OF BIDS:** The Town of Addison reserves the right to reject any and all Bids, to waive any and all informalities not involving price, time or changes in the Work, and the right to disregard all nonconforming, non-responsive, unbalanced, or conditional Bids. The Town reserves the right to reject the Bid of any Bidder if the Town believes that it would not be in the best interest of the Project to make an award to that Bidder, whether because the Bid is not responsive or the Bidder is unqualified or of doubtful financial ability or fails to meet any other pertinent standard or criteria established by the Town. Discrepancies in the multiplication of units of Work and unit prices will be resolved in favor of the unit prices. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolve in favor of the correct sum.

To be considered responsive, the apparent three lowest Bidders are required to submit the Statement of Experience per Section BQS "Bidder Qualification Statement" within 5 days.

The apparent low three Bidders will be notified by the Engineer to request the information.

AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT: For the purpose of award, each bid submitted shall consist of two whereby the correct summation of the products of the estimated quantities shown in the proposal, multiplied by their bid unit prices for the following parts:

- **Base Bid**

Bidders must fill bid proposal for all base bids and all additive alternates. The method of Award will be based on the lowest qualified bidder for base bid.

The Town reserves the right to accept whichever bid is determined to be in the best interest of the public and to reject all bids.

All payments will be based on actual quantities and bid unit prices.

21. **EXPLANATION OF CONTRACT TIME:** The term "Contract Time" as used in this Provision will mean the **210 calendar days, *regardless of the base bid schedule awarded***, for completion of the Work of the Contract from the date the Contract was executed. The term "calendar day" as used in this Article will mean every day shown on the calendar. Calendar days will be consecutively counted from commencement of Contract Time regardless of weather, weekends, holidays, suspensions of Contractor's operations, delays or other events as described herein.

In the event of a catastrophic event (i.e., war, invasion, riot, declared state of emergency, national strike, or other situations as declared by the Town of Addison) directly and substantially affecting the Contractor's operations on the Contract, the Contractor and the Town shall agree as to the number of calendar days to extend the Contract Time. In the event the Contractor and Town are unable to agree to the number of calendar days to extend the Contract Time, the Town shall unilaterally determine the number of calendar days to extend the Contract Time reasonably necessary and due solely to such catastrophic event and the Contractor shall have no right whatsoever to contest such determination, save and except that the Contractor establishes that the number of calendar days determined by the Town were arbitrary or without any reasonable basis.

Should the Contractor fail to complete the Contract on or before expiration of the Allowable Contract Time, as adjusted in accordance with the provisions above, the Town shall deduct from the moneys due the Contractor the Daily Value as shown in provision 99 for each calendar day completion exceeds the Allowable Contract Time. The term "Allowable Contract Time" as used in this Article shall mean the Original Contract Time plus adjustments pursuant to the statements above. This deduction shall be the disincentive for the Contractor's failing to timely complete the Contract. **This shall be strictly enforced.**

22. **COPIES OF PLANS FURNISHED:** One (1) electronic copy of the Plans shall be furnished to the successful Contractor, at no charge, for construction purposes. Additional copies may be obtained at cost of $50.00 per set upon request.

23. **PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE:** The successful Contractor, Engineer, and Town of Addison shall meet for a pre-construction conference before any of the Work begins on this Project. At this time, details of sequencing of the Work, contact individuals for each party, testing requirements, submittals, and pay requests will be covered. Prior to the meeting, the Contractor shall prepare schedules showing the sequencing and progress of their Work and its effect on others. A final composite schedule will be prepared during this conference to allow an orderly sequence of Project construction.

24. **GENERAL SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION:** Prior to the start of Work, the Contractor shall develop a detailed construction and sequence of construction schedule using the critical path method (CPM) and submit to the Town of Addison and Engineer for approval. The CPM shall reflect all definable features of Work and activities that shall cause minimum interference with water operations during construction. If the schedule or sequence becomes unworkable or unsatisfactory as Work proceeds, adjustments shall be made. During all phases of construction access to all existing businesses must be maintained at all times unless otherwise authorized in writing by the Town of Addison.

The Contractor must comply with all work area restrictions as indicated in the Plans unless specifically authorized in writing by the Town of Addison.

25. **PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE:** The Town of Addison, the Engineer, the Contractor(s), and any applicable public utilities shall designate a single individual within their organization to act as liaison for the Project. This individual shall be aware of the day to day activities on the Project, have authority to make decisions binding on the party, and serve as single point for coordination of activities with the other team members. The Contractor's representative must be available to meet and discuss construction related issues on site or at the Town's offices within 20 minutes of a request during working hours and throughout the entire construction period. Upon repeated failure of attendance at requested meetings, Contractor will be required to have a Project representative on-site at all times.

26. **COORDINATION WITH OTHERS:** In the event that other Contractors are doing Work in the same area simultaneously with this Project, the Contractor shall coordinate his proposed construction with that of the other Contractors. The Town of Addison and/or the Engineer shall mediate any disputes, and the Contractors shall comply with their decisions.

27. **INSURANCE:** Each insurance policy that the Contractor must furnish in accordance with these contract documents shall name the Town of Addison and the Engineer as additional insured. Contractor shall include in their bid package, a copy of their certificate of insurance showing compliance to the limits established by the Town of Addison.

1.0 The Contractor shall agree to furnish and maintain continuously during the period of this agreement, any renewals or extension, insurance coverage meeting all of the following requirements:

1.1 Commercial General Liability Insurance at minimum combined single limits of $1,000,000 per occurrence and $2,000,000 general aggregate for Bodily Injury and Property Damage, which coverage shall include Products/Completed Operations, and XCU Hazards. Coverage for product/completed operations must be maintained for at least two (2) years after the construction Work has been completed. Coverage must be amended to provide for an each-project aggregate limit of insurance. Contractual Liability must be included.

1.2 Workers Compensation Insurance at statutory limits, including employer's liability coverage at minimum limits of $1,000,000 each occurrence-each accident, $1,000,000 by disease-each occurrence and $1,000,000 by disease aggregate

1.3 Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance at minimum combined single limits of $1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage, including owned, non-owned, and hired car coverage.

1.4 Umbrella Liability at minimum limits of $1,000,000 each-occurrence $4,000,000 aggregate with respect to primary commercial general liability, automobile liability and employer's liability policies.

1.5 Any Subcontractor(s) hired by the Contractor shall maintain insurance coverage equal to that required by the Contractor. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to assure compliance with this provision. The Town accepts no responsibility arising from the conduct, or lack of conduct, of the Subcontractor.

1.6 A comprehensive general liability insurance form may be used in lieu of a commercial general liability form. In this event, coverage must be written on an occurrence basis, at limits of $1,000,000 each-occurrence, combined single limit and coverage must include a broad form comprehensive general liability endorsement, products/completed operations, XCU hazards and contractual liability.

2.0 With reference to the foregoing insurance requirements, Contractor shall specifically endorse applicable insurance policies as follows:

2.1 The Town shall be named as an additional insured with respect to general liability and automobile liability.

2.2 All liability policies shall contain no cross liability exclusions or insured versus insured restrictions.

2.3 A waiver of subrogation in favor of the Town of Addison shall be contained in the workers compensation and all liability policies.

2.4 All insurance policies shall be endorsed to require the insured to immediately notify the Town of Addison of any material changes in the insurance coverage.

2.5 All insurance policies shall be endorsed to the effect that the Town will receive at least thirty (30) days notice prior to cancellation or non-renewal of the insurance.

2.6 All certificates shall be mailed to Town of Addison, Purchasing Dept., P.O. Box 9010, Addison, Texas 75001 or emailed to purchasing@addisontx.gov.

2.7 All insurance policies, which name the Town as an additional insured, must be endorsed to read as primary coverage regardless of the application of other insurance.

2.8 Required limits may be satisfied by any combination of primary and umbrella liability insurances.

2.9 Contractor may maintain reasonable and customary deductibles, subject to approval by the Town.

3.0 All insurance shall be purchased from an insurance company who meets the following requirements:

3.1 Must be issued by a carrier, which is rated "A-" VII or better by A.M. Best's Key Rating Guide.

3.2 Licensed and admitted to do business in the State of Texas and is a subscriber to the Texas Guaranty Fund.

4.0 All insurance must be written on forms filed with and approved by the Texas State Board of Insurance. Certificates of insurance shall be prepared and executed by the insurance company or its authorized agent and shall contain provisions representing and warranting the following:

4.1 Set forth all endorsements and insurance coverages according to requirements and instruction contained herein.

4.2 Shall specifically set forth the notice-of-cancellation or termination provisions to the Town.

5.0 Upon request, Contractor shall furnish the Town of Addison with certified copies of all insurance policies.

WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE COVERAGE:

A. Definitions.

Certificate of Coverage ("certificate") - A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self insure issued by the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission (the "TWCC"), or a coverage agreement (TWCC-81, TWCC-82, TWCC-83 or TWCC-84),

showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a Project, for the duration of the Project.

Duration of the Project - includes the time from the beginning of the Work on the Project until the Contractor's/person's Work on the Project has been completed and accepted by the governmental entity.

Persons Providing Services on the Project ("Subcontractor" in Section 406.096 of the Texas Labor Code) - includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services the Contractor has undertaken to perform on the Project, regardless of whether that person contracted directly with the Contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent Contractors, Subcontractors, leasing companies, motor carriers, Town-operators, employees of any such entity or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services on the Project. "Services" include, without limitation, providing, hauling, or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a Project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the Project, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.

B. The Contractor shall provide coverage, based on property reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreement, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, 401.011(44) for all employees of the Contractor providing services on the Project, for the duration of the Project.

C. The Contractor must provide a certificate of coverage to the Town of Addison prior to being awarded the contract.

D. If the coverage period shown on the Contractor's current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the Project, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the coverage period, file a new certificate of coverage with the Town of Addison, showing that the coverage has been extended.

E. The Contractor shall obtain from each person providing services on the Project, and provide to the Town of Addison:

(1) a certificate of coverage, prior to that person beginning Work on the Project, so that the Town of Addison will have on file certificates of coverage showing coverage for all persons providing services on the Project; and,

(2) no later than seven days after receipt by the Contractor, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the Project;

F. The Contractor shall retain all required certificates of coverage on file for the duration of the Project and for one year thereafter.

G. The Contractor shall notify the Town of Addison in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within 10 days after the Contractor knew or should have known, of any

change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the Project.

H. The Contractor shall post on each Project site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the TWCC, informing all persons providing services on the Project that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify current coverage and report failure to provide coverage.

I. The Contractor shall contractually require each person with whom it contracts to provide Services on a Project to:

(1) provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Codes 401.011 (44) for all its employees providing services on the Project, for the duration of the Project;

(2) provide to the Contractor, prior to that person beginning Work on the Project, a certificate of coverage showing that coverage is being provided for all employees of the person providing services on the Project, for the duration of the Project;

(3) provide the Contractor, prior to the end of the coverage period, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the Project;

(4) obtain from each person with whom it contracts, and provide to the Contractor;

a. a certificate of coverage, prior to the other person beginning Work on the Project; and,

b. a new certificate of coverage showing extension of the coverage period, prior to the end of the coverage period, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the Project.

(5) retain all required certificates of coverage on file for the duration of the Project and for one year thereafter;

(6) notify the Town of Addison in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within 10 days after the person knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the Project; and

(7) contractually require each other person with whom it contracts to perform as required by paragraphs (1) - (7) with the certificate of coverage to be provided to the person for whom they are providing services.

J. By signing this contract or providing or causing to be provided a certificate of coverage, the Contractor is representing to the Town of Addison that all employees of the Contractor who will provide services on the Project will be covered by worker's

compensation coverage for the duration of the Project, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the TWCC's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the Contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties or other civil actions.

K. The Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of contract by the Contractor which entitles the Town of Addison to declare the contract void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten days after receipt of notice of breach from the Town.

The following is the form of notice of workers' compensation coverage prescribed by the TWCC. Pursuant to Section 110.110 (d) (7), this notice must be printed with a title in at least 30-point bold type, and text in at least 19-point nominal type, and shall be in both English and Spanish and any other language common to the worker population.

REQUIRED WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE

"The law requires that each person working on this site or providing services related to this construction Project must be covered by workers' compensation insurance. This includes persons providing, hauling or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor or transportation or other service related to the Project, regardless of the identity of their employer or status as an employee.

"Call the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission (TWCC) at (512) 440-3789 to receive further information on the legal requirements for coverage, to verify whether your employer has provided the required coverage, or to report an employer's failure to provide coverage."

28. **RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES:** The parties hereby covenant and agree that in the event of any controversy, dispute, or claim, of whatever nature arising out of, in connection with or in relation to the interpretation, performance or breach of this Contract, including but not limited to any claims based on contract, tort or statute, before filing a lawsuit, the parties agree to submit the matter to Alternative Dispute Resolution pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas. The parties shall select a third party arbitrator or mediator from the current list of neutrals on file with the Alternative Dispute Resolution Administrator of the Dallas County District Courts or other mutually agreeable mediator or arbitrator. All forms of Alternative Dispute Resolution may be used except binding arbitration. The proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

29. **SHOP DRAWINGS:** The Contractor shall provide, review, approve and submit all shop drawings, product data and samples required by the Town of Addison, the Engineer and the Contract Documents in accordance with Item 1.28 of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, North Central Texas Council of Governments. The

Contractor shall furnish a minimum of four and a maximum of six copies of shop drawings for review by the Engineer, who will review, approve and forward to the Town of Addison for acceptance. Approved submittals will be returned as follows:

Two (2) – Town of Addison

One (1) – Contractor

One (1) – Garver

Maximum size of submittals shall be 11 x 17 inch. No fax copies are acceptable. Shop drawings shall include all items to be installed in the Project, including but not limited to:

- High Service Pump, Motor, and Baseplate

30. **PROJECT VIDEO:** Prior to the start of construction, Contractor shall video the construction area and property adjacent to construction in the presence of the City Inspector. The format shall be DVD. The video shall be narrated. The Contractor shall furnish the Town of Addison a copy of the video in DVD format prior to commencement of Project. This shall be subsidiary to Project.

31. **INSPECTION:** The Town of Addison and the Engineer reserve the right to inspect, test, measure or verify the construction Work for this Project as they deem necessary to ascertain that the Work is being accomplished in accordance with the standards and requirements set forth in the Contract Documents. Notwithstanding such reviews, the Contractor will be held responsible for the finished Work and any acceptance of the Work by the Town or governmental agencies will not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for the Work. The Town reserves the right to place full-time construction inspectors at the site of the Work. Costs for inspection services will be paid by the Town of Addison. The Contractor shall provide assistance to the Town of Addison and the Engineer by providing excavation, trench safety, or other Work necessary to facilitate inspection activities, and shall give sufficient notice well in advance of pending construction activities for scheduling of inspection services.

If the Specifications, the Town's instructions, laws, ordinances, or any public authority require any Work to be specially tested, the Contractor shall give the Town timely notice of its readiness for testing, and if the testing is by an authority other than the Town, of the date fixed for such testing. Tests by the Town shall be made promptly, and where practicable at the source of supply.

32. **ACCESS ROUTES, STAGING AREAS AND STORAGE AREAS:** All haul roads and access routes and the location of job site trailers, staging areas, and storage areas shall be subject to the approval of the Town and the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining and repairing all roads and other facilities used during construction. Upon completion of the Project all existing roads and other disturbed areas

shall be left in a condition equal to that at the time the Contractor commences Work on this Project.

33. **PROPERTY ACCESS:** Access to the lift station shall be maintained at all times unless otherwise directed by the Engineer and/or Town of Addison.

34. **PLANT, PROCEDURES, METHODS AND EQUIPMENT:** The Contractor shall determine the methods to be employed, the procedures to be followed, and equipment to be used on the Work under this contract, subject to the requirements of these Specifications and approval of the Engineer and Town of Addison. Only adequate and safe procedures, methods and equipment shall be used.

The Contractor shall so arrange his Work and provide such plant and equipment as is necessary in order to meet the progress requirements of the approved time schedule and to complete the Work within the period of time as specified in the Contract. Only such materials and equipment as are necessary for the construction of the Work under this contract shall be placed, stored or allowed to occupy any space at the site of the Work.

It is expressly agreed that the acceptance or approval of any order of procedure, methods or equipment submitted or employed by the Contractor shall not in any manner relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the safety, maintenance and repairs of any Work, or for the construction maintenance and safety of the Work hereunder, or from any liability whatsoever on account of any procedure or method employed by the Contractor.

Where the Work under this contract requires permits from the Town of Addison, the State of Texas, or other public authorities, duplicate copies of such permits shall be furnished to the Engineer by the Contractor before the Work covered thereby is started. **NO WORK WILL BE ALLOWED TO PROCEED BEFORE REQUIRED PERMITS ARE OBTAINED AND DISTRIBUTED.**

35. **PARKING OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT:** At night and during all other periods of time when equipment is not being actively used on the construction Work, the Contractor shall park the equipment at locations which are approved by the Town of Addison. The Contractor shall provide adequate barricades, markers and lights to protect the Town of Addison, the Engineer, the public and other Work. All barricades, lights, and markers must meet the requirements of the Town of Addison, State and Federal regulations.

36. **ZONING REQUIREMENTS:** During the construction of this Project, the Contractor shall comply with the present zoning requirements of the Town of Addison in the use of vacant property for storage purposes.

37. **IN PUBLIC ROADS AND PRIVATE DRIVES:** No public road shall be entirely closed overnight. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to build and maintain all weather bypasses and detours, if necessary, and to properly light, barricade and mark all bypasses and detours that might be required on and across the roads involved in the Work included in this Contract.

The Contractor shall make every effort to complete construction and allow immediate access to adjacent property at driveway entrances located along the roadways. Towns or tenants of improvements where access and/or entrance drives are located shall be notified at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to the time the construction will be started at their driveways or entrances and informed as to the length of time driveways will be closed. Contractor shall at all times maintain at least one point of access into all properties, unless obtaining written permission from property Town to do otherwise with such written permission being provided to the Town's inspector.

The Contractor shall be responsible for all road and entrance reconstruction and repairs and maintenance of same for a period of two years from the date of Town of Addison's acceptance of the Work. In the event the repairs and maintenance are not made immediately to the satisfaction of the Town, and it becomes necessary for the Town to make such repairs, the Contractor shall reimburse the Town for the cost of such repairs.

The Contractor shall, at all times, keep a sufficient width of the roadway clear of dirt and other material to allow the free flow of traffic. The Contractor shall assume any and all responsibility for damage, personal or otherwise, that may be caused by the construction along roads and private drives.

38. **HAULING ON TOWN OF ADDISON STREETS:** The Contractor shall receive approval of its haul routes and type of equipment to be used prior to beginning construction. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the cleanliness of existing paved roadways and shall provide equipment and manpower for that purpose.

39. **EXISTING POWER POLES & GUY WIRES:** The Contractor shall have the responsibility of coordinating with the proper authorities for the bracing, replacing or relocating of all utility poles and guy wires which interfere with the Work on this Project prior to beginning its construction operations. The Contractor will also be responsible for all damage to poles, guy wires, etc. that are damaged or destroyed by Contractor's operations.

40. **SAFETY RESTRICTIONS - WORK NEAR HIGH VOLTAGE LINES:** The following procedures shall be followed for Work near high voltage lines on this contract:

a. A warning sign not less than five (5) inches by seven (7) inches, painted yellow with black letters that are legible at twelve (12) feet shall be placed inside and outside vehicles such as cranes, derricks, power shovels, drilling rigs, pile driver, hoisting equipment or similar apparatus. The warning sign shall read as follows: "Warning - Unlawful to Operate This Equipment Within Six Feet of High Voltage Lines."

b. Equipment that may be operated within ten (10) feet of high voltage lines shall have an insulating cage guard protecting the boom or arm, except backhoes or dippers, and insulator links on lift hook connections.

c. When necessary to Work within six (6) feet of high voltage electric lines, notify the power company who will erect temporary mechanical barriers, de-energize the line,

or raise or lower the line. All such Work done by the power company shall be at the expense of the Contractor. The Contractor shall maintain an accurate log of all such calls to the power company.

d. The Contractor is required to make arrangements with the power company for the temporary relocation or raising of high voltage lines at the Contractor's sole expense.

e. No person shall Work within six (6) feet of high voltage lines without protection measures having been taken as outlined in Paragraph c.

41. **PROTECTION OF EXISTING UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES:** The location and dimensions shown on the Plans relative to existing utilities and subsurface structures are based on the best records and/or field information available and are not guaranteed by the Town of Addison or the Engineer to be accurate as to location and depth. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to verify locations of adjacent and conflicting utilities sufficiently in advance of its activities in order that he may negotiate such restrictive locations with the Town of Addison of the conflicting utility and/or make local adjustments to provide adequate clearances. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions in order to protect all utilities and services encountered, whether or not they are indicated on the Plans. All damage to utilities resulting from Contractor's operations shall be restored at its expense. The Town of Addison and the Engineer assume no responsibility for failure to show any or all of these utilities or structures on the Plans, or to show them in their exact locations. It is mutually agreed that such failure shall not be considered sufficient basis for claims for additional compensation for Extra Work or for increasing the pay quantities in any manner whatsoever, unless the obstruction encountered is such as to necessitate changes in the lines or grades, or requires the building of special Work, provisions for which are not made in the Plans, in which case, provisions in these Specifications for Extra Work shall apply.

42. **PUBLIC UTILITIES AND OTHER PROPERTY TO BE CHANGED:** In case it is necessary to change or move the property of a public utility, such property shall not be moved or interfered with until authorized by the Town of Addison or the Engineer. The right is reserved for the Owner of public utilities to enter upon the limits of the Project for the purpose of making such changes or repairs of their property that may be made necessary by performance of the Contract. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordination with the Town of Addison and the Engineer, and all utility companies whose utility lines or streets may be affected by the proposed improvements. The Contractor shall observe the following:

a. Prior to any excavation, the Contractor shall determine the locations of all existing water, gas, sewer, electric, telephone, telegraph, television, pipelines and other underground utilities and structures.

b. After commencing Work, the Contractor shall use every precaution to avoid interference with existing underground and surface utilities and structures, and protect them from damage.

c. Where the locations of existing underground and surface utilities and structures are indicated, these locations are generally approximate, and all items which may be encountered during the Work are not necessarily indicated. The Contractor shall determine the exact locations of all items indicated, and the existence and locations of all items not indicated.

d. The Contractor shall repair or pay for all damage caused by its operations to all existing utility lines, public property, and private property, whether it is below ground or above ground, and he shall defend and settle in total the cost of all lawsuits which may arise as a result of its operations.

e. To avoid unnecessary interferences or delays, the Contractor shall coordinate all utility removals, replacements and construction with the appropriate utility company, and then request written authorization from the Town of Addison or the Engineer. The Town of Addison and the Engineer will not be liable for damages due to delay as a result of the above.

43. **MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS:** The Contractor shall maintain and keep in good repair all Work contemplated under these Plans, Specifications, and Plans which shall include the maintenance and repair of all existing streets, storm sewer crossings, utility crossings, temporary crossings for access to adjacent property, barricades, lights, and danger signals, and all Work which is necessary for the well being of the general public. In the event the Contractor fails in its obligations to properly maintain the Work, the Town of Addison shall make such repairs as are necessary and the cost of such repairs shall be deducted from payment due the Contractor.

44. **PROTECTION OF WORK:** During performance and up to date of final acceptance, the Contractor shall be under the absolute obligation to protect the finished Work against damage, loss or injury. In the event of damage, loss or injury, the Contractor shall promptly replace or repair such Work, whichever the Town of Addison shall determine to be preferable. The obligation to deliver finished Work in strict accordance with the contract prior to final acceptance shall be absolute and shall not be affected by the Town of Addison's approval of or failure to prohibit means and methods of construction used by the Contractor. All risk of loss or damage to the Work shall be borne solely by the Contractor until final acceptance of all Work by the Town of Addison, as evidenced by the Town of Addison's issuance of a certificate of acceptance.

45. **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY:** In accordance with generally accepted construction practices, the Contractor shall be solely and completely responsible for conditions of the Project site, including safety of all persons and property during performance of the Work. This requirement shall apply continuously and not be limited to normal Work hours.

Materials stored about the Work site shall be so placed, and the Work shall at all times be so conducted, as to cause no greater obstruction to the traveling public than is considered necessary by the Town of Addison. The materials excavated shall be placed so as not to

endanger the Work or prevent free access to all fire hydrants, water valves, gas valves, manholes (telephone, telegraph or electrical conduits, and sanitary sewers) and fire alarm or police call boxes in the vicinity.

The Town of Addison reserves the right to remedy any neglect on the part of the Contractor as regards to the public convenience and safety which may come to the Town of Addison's attention, after 24 hours notice in writing to the Contractor, save in cases of emergency, when the Town of Addison shall have the right to remedy any neglect without notice; and, in either case, the cost of such Work done by the Town of Addison shall be deducted from the monies due or to become due the Contractor. The Contractor shall notify the Town of Addison and the Engineer when any street is to be closed or obstructed. The Contractor shall provide for emergency vehicle access at all times.

Where the Work passes over or through private property, the Town of Addison shall provide such right-of-way. The Contractor shall notify the proper representatives of any public utility, corporation, company or individual, not less than 48 hours in advance of Work which might damage or interfere with the operation of their property along or adjacent to the Work. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage or injury to property of any character (except such as may be required by the provisions of the Contract Documents, or caused by agents or employees or the Town of Addison) by reason of any negligent act or omission on the part of the Contractor, its employees, agents or Subcontractors, or at any time due to defective Work or materials, or due to its failure to reasonably or properly prosecute the Work, and said responsibility shall not be released by the fact that the Work shall have been completed and accepted.

When and where any such damage or injury is done to public or private property on the part of the Contractor, he shall restore or have restored at its own cost and expense such property to a condition similar or equal to that existing before such damage was done, by repairing, rebuilding or otherwise restoring as he may be directed, or he shall make good such damage or injury in a manner acceptable to the property Town of Addison and the Engineer. In case of failure on the part of the Contractor to restore such property or make good such damage or injury, the Town of Addison may, upon 48 hour written notice under ordinary circumstances, and without notice when a nuisance or hazardous condition results, proceed to repair, rebuild or otherwise restore such property as may be determined necessary, and the cost thereof shall be deducted from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor under this contract; or where sufficient contract funds are unavailable for this purpose, the Contractor or its surety shall reimburse the Town of Addison for all such costs.

46. **PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY**: The Contractor shall have the responsibility to provide and maintain all warning devices and take all precautionary measures required by law or otherwise necessary to protect the Work and persons and property while said persons or property are approaching, leaving or within the Work site or any area adjacent to said Work site. No separate compensation shall be paid to the Contractor for the installation or maintenance of any protective measures, warning

devices, barricades, lights, signs, or any other precautionary measures required by law or otherwise necessary for the protection of persons or property.

The Contractor shall assume all responsibilities to the general public in connection with the general public's immediate approach to and travel through the Work site and the area adjacent to said Work site.

Where the Work is in or adjacent to any street, alley, sidewalk, public right-of-way or public place, the Contractor shall at its own cost and expense provide such flagmen and watchmen and furnish, erect and maintain such warning devices, barricades, lights, signs, and other precautionary measures for the protection of persons or property as may be prudent or necessary, or as required by law. The Contractor's responsibility for providing and maintaining flagmen, watchmen, warning devices, barricades, signs and lights and other precautionary measures shall not cease until the Project shall have been completed and accepted by the Town of Addison, and shall cease when the Town of Addison notifies the Contractor in writing of final Project acceptance.

If the Town of Addison discovers that the Contractor has failed to comply with applicable federal or state laws (by failing to furnish the necessary flagmen, warning devices, barricades, lights, signs or other precautionary measures for the protection of persons or property), the Town of Addison may order the Contractor to take such additional precautionary measures as required by law to protect persons and property. In addition, the Contractor shall be held responsible for all damages to the Work and other public or private property due to the failure of warning devices, barricades, signs, lights or other precautionary measures in protecting said property; and whenever evidence is found of such damage, the Town of Addison may order the damaged portion immediately removed and replaced by and at the cost and expanse of the Contractor.

47. **SUSPENSION OF WORK RELATED TO DANGER:** In addition to the other remedies for suspension of the Work as provided for in the General Provisions and Special Provisions, the Town of Addison has the authority to suspend all work immediately if, in the Town of Addison's opinion, there is imminent danger to workers or the general public. If there is no imminent danger to workmen or the general public, but trench conditions are not in compliance with Federal Regulations 29 C.F.R. 1926.650-1926.652, the Town of Addison shall warn the Contractor who shall then immediately order all workmen in and adjacent to the trench away from the area. The Contractor must then bring the trench into compliance with the regulations. If the Contractor does not make the required corrections, all work on the Contract shall cease and the Town of Addison will issue a letter of Temporary Suspension of Work. The only work authorized after issuance of this letter is work approved by the regulations. Other work shall not be permitted until the Town of Addison issues a letter of Release of Temporary Suspension of Work. The Contractor shall not be entitled to additional compensation, an extension of time or payment of damages as a result of a temporary suspension of work under this provision.

48. **PROPERTY LINES AND MONUMENTS:** The Contractor shall protect all property corner markers, and when any such markers or monuments are in danger of being disturbed, they shall be properly referenced and if disturbed shall be reset at expense of the Contractor.

49. **DURING CONSTRUCTION**: During construction of the Work, the Contractor shall, at all times, keep the site of the Work and adjacent premises as free from material, debris and rubbish as is practicable and shall remove same from any portion of the site if, in the opinion of the Town of Addison or the Engineer, such material, debris or rubbish constitutes a nuisance or is objectionable. In case of failure on the part of the Contractor to maintain a clean site, the Town of Addison may, upon 24 hour written notice, clean the site, and the cost thereof shall be deducted from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor under its contract; or where sufficient contract funds are unavailable for this purpose, the Contractor or its surety shall reimburse the Town of Addison for all such costs.

50. **CONTRACTOR'S CONTINUING OBLIGATION:** Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. Neither recommendation of any progress or final payment by the Town of Addison, nor the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion, nor any payment by Town of Addison to Contractor under the Contract Documents, nor any use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Town of Addison, nor any act of acceptance by Town of Addison nor any failure to do so, nor any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or sample submission, nor the issuance of a notice of acceptability by the Town of Addison pursuant to final payment nor any correction of defective Work by Town of Addison will constitute an acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

51. **IRRIGATION AND SPRINKLER REPAIR:** The Contractor shall maintain all existing irrigation systems within the limits of the Project during the duration of the contract. The Contractor shall employ a licensed irrigator who is responsible for the repair or replacement of any damage to irrigation lines, valves, controllers, sprinklers, wiring and appurtenances which are damaged during construction. This repair is subsidiary to the various other items bid. The Contractor will be responsible for any vegetation that dies as a result of damage to the irrigation system and replace it with equal vegetation at its own cost.

52. **REMOVAL OF DEFECTIVE AND UNAUTHORIZED WORK:** All Work which has been rejected or condemned shall be repaired; or if it cannot be repaired satisfactorily, it shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense. Defective materials shall be immediately removed from the Work site. Work done without line and grade having been provided; Work done beyond the line or not in conformity with the grades shown on the Plans or as provided, Work done without proper inspection; or any Extra or unclassified Work done without written authority and prior agreement in writing as to prices, shall be at the Contractor's risk and will be considered unauthorized, and at the option of the Town of Addison may not be measured and paid for and may be ordered

removed at the Contractor's expense. Upon failure of the Contractor to repair satisfactorily or to remove and replace, if so directed, rejected, unauthorized or condemned Work or materials immediately after receiving notice from the Town of Addison, the Town will, after giving written notice to the Contractor, have the authority to cause defective Work to be remedied or removed and replaced, or to cause unauthorized Work to be removed and to deduct the cost thereof from any monies due or to become due the Contractor.

53. **DISPOSITION AND DISPOSAL OF MATERIALS:** The Town will have first rights of refusal for all existing property. Any items which the Town does not wish to keep shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be disposed of outside the limits of the Project. Contractor shall also comply with all applicable laws governing the spillage of debris while transporting to a disposal site.

54. **CLEAN-UP FOR FINAL ACCEPTANCE:** The Contractor shall make a final cleanup of all parts of the Work before acceptance by the Town of Addison. This cleanup shall include removal of all objectionable rock and other construction materials, and in general preparing the site of the Work in an orderly manner and appearance.

55. **STARTUP TESTING REQUIREMENTS:** Testing shall be conducted in accordance with Town of Addison Specifications except as modified in the Special Provisions, Technical Specifications, or as on the plans.

56. **CLAIMS FOR DAMAGES OR INJURY:** General Provision Item 1.24.3 - SMALL CLAIMS FOR DAMAGE OR INJURY is amended to read as follows: "If any person files a claim against the Town of Addison or Contractor for personal injury or property damage resulting from, arising out of, or caused by, the operations of the Contractor, or any Work within the limits of the Project, the Contractor must either submit to the Town of Addison, a duly executed full release within thirty (30) days from the date of written claim, or immediately report the claim to its liability insurance carrier for their action in adjusting the claim. If the Contractor fails to comply with this provision within the stipulated time limit, it will be automatically deemed that the Contractor has appointed the Town as it's irrevocably Attorney-In-Fact authorizing the Town to report the claim directly with the liability insurance carrier. This provision is in and of itself a Power-of-Attorney from the Contractor to the Town which authorizes the Town to take said action on behalf of the Contractor without the necessity of the execution of any other document. If the Contractor fails to comply with the provisions of this item the Town, at its own discretion, may terminate this contract or take any other actions it deems appropriate. Any payment or portion thereof due the Contractor, whether it is a final payment, progress payment, payment out of retainage or refund payment may be withheld by the Town as is authorized by Item 109.4. Bankruptcy, insolvency or denial of liability by the insurance carrier shall not exonerate the Contractor from liability.

As a result of the additional Work created to Town of Addison due to un-responded claims for damages by Contractor to third parties, Contractor shall incur penalties for failure to abide by this Special Provision.

Contractor shall respond to the claimant in writing regarding the status of the claim, including whether Contractor disputes the claim, wishes to settle, or will notify its liability insurance carrier regarding the claim. Contractor will be assessed a penalty by the Town of $75.00 per claim, for its failure to respond to the claimant as described above within thirty days of its written notice of claim by the Town.

To ensure Contractor compliance, the Town of Addison shall be notified, by copied correspondence of responses or settlement by Contractor."

57. **WAIVER OF CLAIMS:** The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:

A. A waiver of all claims by Town of Addison against Contractor, except claims arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection or failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein; however, it will not constitute a waiver by Town of Addison of any rights in respect of Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents.

B. A waiver of all claims by Contractor against Town of Addison other than those previously made in writing and still unsettled.

58. **MECHANICS AND MATERIALMEN'S LIEN:** The Contractor shall be required to execute a release of mechanics and materialmen's liens upon receipt of payment and shall ensure that the Project remains free and clear of all liens related to the Work. The Contractor shall have all liens removed by obtaining releases acceptable to the Town of Addison or shall bond around such liens by obtaining a discharge of all liens.

59. **CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF BILLS PAID:** The Contractor shall be required to execute the form provided in Section BP prior to the acceptance of the Project.

60. **PRODUCT RECORD DOCUMENTS:** The Contractor shall maintain record Plans and legibly annotate shop drawings to record changes made after review. A red felt-tip marking pen shall be used for all recording.

Maintenance of Documents: The Contractor shall maintain at the job site one record copy of the Contract Plans, Specifications, Shop Drawings, Change Orders, other modification to the Contract, field test records and other documents submitted by Contractor in compliance with specification requirements. These documents shall be maintained at the job site apart from documents used for construction. These documents are not to be used for construction purposes. The documents shall be maintained in clean, legible condition. The documents shall be made available at all times for inspection by the Town.

Recording: Each document shall be labeled Project Record Copy in 2-inch high printed letters. The record documents shall be kept current. No Work shall be covered until required information has been recorded.

Contract Plans: The appropriate drawing shall be legibly marked to record, where applicable:

a. Horizontal and vertical location of underground utilities and appurtenances referenced to permanent surface improvements.

b. Field changes of dimension and detail made during construction process.

c. Changes made by Change Order or Supplemental Agreement.

d. Details not on original Contract Plans.

e. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number and supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed.

f. Changes made by Change Order or Supplemental Agreement.

g. Other matters not originally specified.

Shop Drawing: The Contractor shall maintain the Shop Drawings as record drawings and legibly annotate shop drawings to record changes made after review.

Submittal: At the completion of the Project, the Contractor shall deliver record Plans to the Town. The transmittal letter shall be accompanied, in duplicate, with:

a. Date, Project title and number.

b. Contractor's name and address.
c. Title and number of each record document.

d. Certification that each document as submitted is complete and accurate.

e. Signature of Contractor or its authorized representative.

61. OWNERSHIP OF WORK AND MATERIALS: All Work performed by Contractor pursuant to the Contract shall be the property of the Town of Addison. The Town of Addison shall own all construction, and any data, documents, plans, specifications, working papers, computer programs, photographs, or other material produced by Contractor pursuant to the Contract, and Contractor hereby assigns and transfers to the Town of Addison any and all copyrights for such material. To the extent that such programs used are internal, proprietary programs used by Contractor in the performance of the Work, Contractor will provide the Town of Addison such access to the programs as is necessary for the Town of Addison to be able to use the products and documents generated by the program, but Contractor is not required to transfer the copyrights or other intellectual property rights to the program to the Town of Addison. As security for partial, progress, or other payments, title to work for which such payments are made shall pass to the Town of Addison at the time of the payment. To the extent that title has not previously been vested in the Town of Addison by reason of payments, full title shall pass to the Town of Addison at delivery of the Work at the location specified in the Contract.

Unincorporated Work to which the Town of Addison has received title by reason of progress, partial or other payments shall be segregated from other Contractor or Subcontractor materials and clearly identified as the Town of Addison property. The Contractor shall be responsible for all materials until they have been incorporated into the Work and the Work has been finally accepted by the Town of Addison. The title transferred as above shall in each case be good, and free and clear of any and all security interests, liens, or other encumbrances. The Contractor promises and agrees that it will not pledge, hypothecate, or otherwise encumber the items in any way that would result in any lien, security interest, charge, or claim upon or against said items. The transfer of title as provided above shall not imply acceptance by the Town of Addison, nor relieve Contractor from the responsibility to strictly comply with the Contract, and shall not relieve Contractor of responsibility for any loss of or damage to such items.

The Contractor shall insert provisions in its subcontracts sufficient to ensure compliance with the content of this Section.

62. **DRAWINGS AND OTHER DATA:** All documents developed by Contractor in the performance of the Contract shall become the sole property of the Town of Addison and may be used by the Town of Addison on any other project without additional compensation to Contractor. Use by the Town of Addison of these documents on other projects does not confer any liability on Contractor.

The Town of Addison shall be considered the "person for whom the work was prepared" for the purpose of authorship in any copyrightable work under 17 U.S.C. § 201(b). With respect thereto, Contractor agrees not to assert or authorize others to assert any rights or establish any claim under the design related patent and copyright laws. All design drawings, as-built drawings and specifications, in any form, shall contain a copyright mark of the Town of Addison.

63. **TOWN OF ADDISON APPROVAL:** This Project is subject to final approval and acceptance by the Town of Addison. Final approval acceptance will not be given until the punch list items are completed to the Town's satisfaction and as-built Plans are given to the Town of Addison.

64. **USE OF EXPLOSIVES:** The use of explosives by the Contractor to complete the Work shall be prohibited.

65. **POWER FOR CONSTRUCTION:** The Contractor shall contract with the local power provider and make the necessary arrangements for securing power required for the construction, including power required for temporary offices. There will be no separated pay item for connection into the existing power system or for the power required for construction purposes.

66. **LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:** If the Contractor fails to complete the Work within the time specified in the contract, the Contractor shall pay liquidated damages to the Town of Addison in the amount of $ 500 for each calendar day of delay until the Work is completed or accepted.

67. **CONTRACT DELAY:** The parties anticipate that delays may be caused by or arise from any number of events during the course of the Contract, including, but not limited to, Work performed, disruptions, permitting issues, actions of subcontractors, suppliers, or other contractors, actions by third parties, weather, weekends, holidays, or other such events, forces or factors sometimes experienced in construction work. Such delays or events and their potential impacts on performance by the Contractor are specifically contemplated and acknowledged by the parties in entering into this Contract, and shall not extend the Contract time for completion. Further, any and all costs or impacts whatsoever incurred by the Contractor in accelerating the Work to overcome or absorb such delays or events in an effort to complete the Contract prior to expiration of the Contract time to complete, regardless of whether the Contractor does so or not, shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor in every instance.

68. **SUBCONTRACTORS:** No subcontract shall relieve Contractor of any of Contractor's obligations or liabilities under the Contract. Contractor shall be fully responsible and liable for the acts or omissions of all Subcontractors, including persons directly or indirectly employed by them, their guests and invitees. Contractor shall have sole responsibility for managing and coordinating the operations of its Subcontractors, including the settlement of disputes with or between them. Nothing contained in the Contract shall be deemed to create a contractual relationship between any Subcontractor, and the Town of Addison.

Contractor shall provide to the Town of Addison one (1) copy of all executed subcontracts associated with the Contract, including any changes or modifications to the subcontracts, within three (3) days of their execution. No Subcontractor shall be permitted to perform work associated with the subcontract until the Subcontractor (or Contractor on the Subcontractor's behalf) is in compliance with the insurance requirements specified elsewhere in the Contract, and has furnished satisfactory evidence of insurance to the Town of Addison.

69. **PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS:** Contractor shall comply with the provisions of applicable laws and regulations relating to Contractor's relations with Subcontractors. Payments by Contractor to Subcontractors associated with the Town of Addison Contracts are subject to the time periods established in the Texas "Prompt Payment Act", contained in Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code.

All persons employed in the performance of the Work under the Contract, or any subcontracts hereunder, shall be paid not less than the general rates of per diem, holiday, and overtime wages prevailing in the locality of the Work of a similar character as detailed in the Special Provisions. Failure to comply with this provision shall subject Contractor to the penalties prescribed in Chapter 2258 of the Texas Government Code, as amended.

Contractor will include in each subcontract for property or services entered into by Contractor and a Subcontractor, including a supplier, for purposes of performing the Work under the Contract a payment clause that obligates Contractor to pay the Subcontractor for satisfactory performance under its subcontract within seven (7) days

out of such amounts as are paid to Contractor by the Town of Addison under the Contract. A false certification to the Town of Addison under the provisions of the Payments clause may be a principal offense in violation of Section 37.10 of the Texas Penal Code.

70. **USE OF COMPLETED PORTIONS OF THE WORK:** Whenever, as determined by the Town of Addison, any portion of the Work performed by Contractor is in a condition suitable for use, and the best interests of the Town of Addison requires such use the Town of Addison may take possession of or use such portion of the Work. Such use by the Town of Addison shall in no case be construed as final acceptance, and shall neither relieve Contractor of any of its responsibilities under the Contract, nor act as a waiver by the Town of Addison of any of the conditions thereof. Contractor shall not be liable for the cost of repairs, rework, or renewals, which may be required due to ordinary wear and tear resulting from such use. However, if such use increases the cost or delays the completion of remaining portions of the Work, Contractor shall notify the Town of Addison in writing as required by the Contract and shall be entitled to such additional compensation or extension of time, or both, as determined in accordance with the Contract.

If in the course of such use, the Work proves to not be in compliance with the Contract, the Town of Addison shall have the right to continue such use until such portion of the Work can, without injury to the Town of Addison, be taken out of service for correction of defects, errors, omissions, or replacement of unsatisfactory materials, as necessary for such portions of the Work to comply with the Contract. Contractor shall correct the Work as soon as practical, but not later than one (1) month after notification by the Town of Addison.

Contractor shall not use any permanently incorporated materials unless such use is approved in writing by the Town of Addison. Where Contractor's request is granted for the use of certain materials, Contractor shall properly use and maintain and, upon completion of its use and at its own expense, recondition such materials to the satisfaction of the Town of Addison.

71. **COMPLETE AGREEMENT:** The Contract (including Attachments, the Special Provisions, other documents and manuals incorporated herein) is the full and complete agreement between the Town of Addison and Contractor with respect to the subject matter herein and supersedes any and all prior agreements between the parties hereto.

72. **WAIVER:** The waiver by the Town of Addison of the breach of any provision of the Contract by Contractor shall in no way impair the right of the Town of Addison to enforce the provision for any subsequent breach thereof. All remedies provided hereunder are cumulative and are in addition to all other remedies available at law or in equity.

73. **EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT:** The Contract may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall, for all purposes, be deemed an original but which together shall constitute one and the same instrument, and the signature pages from any

counterpart may be appended to any other counterpart to assemble fully executed documents, and counterparts of the Contract may also be exchanged via electronic facsimile machines and any electronic facsimile of any party's signature shall be deemed to be an original signature for all purposes.

74. **DEFINITIONS:** The following definitions are added to the General Provisions and Special Provisions:

BIDDER: Any person, persons, partnership, company, firm, association, or corporation acting directly or through a duly authorized representative submitting a bid for the work contemplated.

PROJECT: The Town of Addison's overall objective and endeavor of which the Contract forms a part and ultimately creates, which encompasses all Contact Documents constructed to final completion and final acceptance.

WORKING DAY: A working day is defined as a calendar day not including Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays authorized in the list prepared by the City of Dallas for contract purposes, in which weather or other conditions not under the control of the Contractor shall permit the performance of the principal units of work underway for a continuous period of not less than 7 hours between 7 A.M. and 6 PM. A principle unit of work shall be that unit which controls completion time of the contract. Nothing in this definition shall be construed as prohibiting the Contractor from working on Saturdays, if the Contractor so desires and permission of the Town of Addison has been granted. Work on Sundays shall not be permitted except in cases of extreme emergency and then only with the written permission of the Town of Addison. If Saturday or Sunday work is permitted, working time shall be charged on the same basis as weekdays. Where the working time is expressed as calendar days or a specific date, the concept of working days shall no longer be relevant to the contract.

75. **MODIFICATIONS TO THE LANGUAGE OF THE GENERAL PROVISIONS:** The General Provisions are modified as follows:

A. Add the following words to the General Provisions before the word "Certificates" found on the fourth line of Section 103.4.1:

"When permitted by law,"

B. Delete the sentence "A model Certificate of Insurance is illustrated in Model Form A.6 in Appendix A." beginning on the ninth line of Section 103.4.1 of the General Provisions and replace with the following:

"Certificates of Insurance shall be provided on a state approved form."

C. Delete the following sentence beginning on the second line of the fifth subparagraph of Section 104.2.1 of the General Provisions:

"The foregoing notwithstanding, the total original Contract amount shall not be increased more than 25 percent; the CONTRACTOR, by submission of a bid and execution of the Contract, is deemed to consent to the OWNER'S right to reduce the total original Contract amount by more than 25 percent."

D. Add the following word before the word "decide" found on the second line of Section 105.7.1 of the General Provisions:

"initially"

E. Add the following word after the word "work" found on the fifth line of Section 105.7.1 of the General Provisions:

", subject to the agreement of the Owner"

F. Delete the following sentence beginning on the sixth line of Section 105.7.1 of the General Provisions:

"Engineer shall determine the amount and quality of work performed and materials furnished, and Engineer's decision and estimates shall be final."

G. Delete Section 105.9.3 of the General Provisions titled "Inspection Overtime" in its entirety.

H. Delete Section 107.2 of the General Provisions titled "Indemnification" in its entirety and replace with the following:

"THE CONTRACTOR AGREES TO INDEMNIFY, SAVE, PROTECT, DEFEND, AND HOLD HARMLESS THE OWNER, ITS AFFILIATES AND THEIR OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, AGENTS, INVITEES, AND EMPLOYEES ("INDEMNIFIED PARTIES") FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, COST, DAMAGE, EXPENSES, FINES AND ALL REASONABLE LEGAL FEES AND COURT COSTS, CLAIMS, LOSSES, CAUSES OF ACTION, SUITS, AND LIABILITY OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING ALL EXPENSES OF LITIGATION AGAINST THE INDEMNIFIED PARTIES, WHETHER OR NOT CAUSED IN PART BY ANY ACT OR OMISSION OF A PERSON OR ENTITY INDEMNIFIED HEREUNDER, OR WHETHER LIABILITY IS IMPOSED UPON SUCH PERSON OR ENTITY, FOR ANY LOSS, INJURY, DAMAGE OR DEATH ARISING FROM OR OUT OF THE CONTRACTOR'S ACTS OR OMISSIONS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO CONTRACTOR'S NEGLIGENT OR GROSSLY NEGLIGENT PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK;

NEGLIGENT OR GROSSLY NEGLIGENT USE OR MISUSE OF OWNER'S PROPERTY; NEGLIGENT OR INTENTIONAL ACTIONS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS AND THOSE OF ITS EMPLOYEES, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, AGENTS OR SUBCONTRACTORS; VIOLATION OF ANY FEDERAL, STATE OR MUNICIPAL LAWS, REGULATIONS AND/OR ORDINANCES; CONTRACTOR'S OR ITS SUBCONTRACTOR'S USE OF PROPERTY, EQUIPMENT, VEHICLES, OR MATERIALS; DEFECTIVE WORKMANSHIP; NEGLIGENT OR GROSSLY NEGLIGENT USE OR MISUSE OF UTILITIES; OR SUBCONTRACTORS', EMPLOYEES', AGENTS', OFFICERS', OR DIRECTORS' NEGLIGENCE OR INTENTIONAL TORTS. IT IS THE EXPRESS INTENT OF CONTRACTOR TO INDEMNIFY THE INDEMNIFIED PARTIES FROM THE CONSEQUENCES OF THEIR JOINT AND/OR CONCURRENT NEGLIGENCE AND/OR SOLE NEGLIGENCE. IN THE EVENT OF FAILURE BY THE CONTRACTOR TO FULLY PERFORM IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS INDEMNIFICATION PARAGRAPH, EACH OF THE INDEMNIFIED PARTIES, AT ITS OPTION, AND WITHOUT RELIEVING CONTRACTOR OF ITS OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER, MAY SO PERFORM, BUT ALL COSTS AND EXPENSES SO INCURRED BY ANY OF THE INDEMNIFIED PARTIES IN THAT EVENT SHALL BE REIMBURSED BY CONTRACTOR TO THE INDEMNIFIED PARTIES, OR ANY OF THEM, AND UNTIL REIMBURSED BY CONTRACTOR SHALL BEAR INTEREST, AT THE RATE OF INTEREST PROVIDED TO BE PAID ON JUDGMENT UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS. THIS INDEMNIFICATION SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO DAMAGES, COMPENSATION OR BENEFITS PAYABLE UNDER INSURANCE POLICIES, WORKERS' COMPENSATION ACTS, DISABILITY BENEFIT ACTS OR OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFIT ACTS.

IN THE EVENT THIS CONTRACT RELATES TO A PROJECT OTHER THAN A SINGLE FAMILY HOUSE, TOWNHOUSE, DUPLEX, OR LAND DEVELOPMENT DIRECTLY RELATED THERETO OR A PUBLIC WORKS PROJECT OF A MUNICIPALITY THEN THE INDEMNITY PROVISIONS INCLUDED HEREIN SHALL BE LIMITED SUCH THAT SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO INDEMNIFY, HOLD HARMLESS OR DEFEND CONTRACTOR OR ANY THIRD PARTIES AGAINST A CLAIM CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE OR FAULT, THE BREACH OR VIOLATION OF A STATUTE,

ORDINANCE, GOVERNMENTAL REGULATION, STANDARD, OR RULE, OR THE BREACH OF CONTRACT OF AN INDEMNIFIED PARTY, ITS AGENT OR EMPLOYEE, OR ANY THIRD PARTY UNDER THE CONTROL OR SUPERVISION OF THE INDEMNIFIED PARTY, OTHER THAN SUBCONTRACTOR OR ITS AGENT, EMPLOYEE, OR SUBCONTRACTOR OF ANY TIER EXCEPT THAT SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY, HOLD HARMLESS AND DEFEND THE INDEMNIFIED PARTY AGAINST ANY CLAIMS FOR THE BODILY INJURY OR DEATH OF AN EMPLOYEE OF SUBCONTRACTOR, ITS AGENTS, OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS OF ANY TIER.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING HEREIN TO THE CONTRARY, THE INDEMNITY PROVISIONS INCLUDED HEREIN SHALL BE LIMITED SUCH THAT CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO INDEMNIFY, HOLD HARMLESS OR DEFEND OWNER OR ANY THIRD PARTIES AGAINST A CLAIM CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE OR FAULT, THE BREACH OR VIOLATION OF A STATUTE, ORDINANCE, GOVERNMENTAL REGULATION, STANDARD, OR RULE, OR THE BREACH OF CONTRACT OF THE INDEMNIFIED PARTIES, ITS AGENT OR EMPLOYEE, OR ANY THIRD PARTY UNDER THE CONTROL OR SUPERVISION OF THE INDEMNIFIED PARTIES, OTHER THAN CONTRACTOR OR ITS AGENT, EMPLOYEE, OR SUBCONTRACTOR OF ANY TIER EXCEPT THAT CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY, HOLD HARMLESS AND DEFEND THE INDEMNIFIED PARTIES AGAINST ANY CLAIMS FOR THE BODILY INJURY OR DEATH OF AN EMPLOYEE OF CONTRACTOR, ITS AGENTS, OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS OF ANY TIER."

I. Add the following language after Section 103.3.1.4 of the General Provisions:

"**103.3.1.5. Maintenance Bond**. A good and sufficient bond in an amount not less than 10-percent of the approximate total of the Contract, as evidenced by the proposed tabulation, or conditioned on the full and proper maintenance and repair of the Work to be done and performed for a period of one year from the date of final acceptance of the Work and the Contractor will do all necessary backfilling that may arise on account of sunken conditions in ditches, or otherwise, and do and perform the necessary Work and repair any defective condition growing out of or arising from the improper laying or construction of same, or on account of any breaking of same caused by the Contractor in construction of same, or on account of any defect arising in any of the Work laid or constructed by the

Contractor or on account of improper excavation or backfilling, it being understood that the purpose of this Section is to cover all defective conditions arising by reason of defective materials, Work, or labor performed by the Contractor."

J. Add the following language after Section 104.2.5. of the General Provisions:

> "**104.2.6. Change Orders**. A Change Order is a written instrument and signed by the Owner, Contractor and Engineer stating their agreement upon all of the following:
>
> (1) the change in the Work;
>
> (2) the amount of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum; and
>
> (3) the extent of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time.
>
> In the event the Contractor proposes a Change Order, the Contractor shall provide sufficient detail for such Change Order to allow analysis and review by the Engineer.
>
> Agreement on any Change Order shall constitute final agreement on the Work which is the subject of the Change Order, including, but not limited to, all direct and indirect costs associated with such change and any and all adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time. In the event a Change Order increases the Contract Sum, the Contractor shall include the Work covered by such Change Orders in Applications for Payment as if such Work were originally part of the Contract Documents.
>
> The Contractor, upon receipt of written notification by the Owner or the Engineer of a proposed item or change in Work, shall prepare as soon as possible a Change Order on the form provided by the Owner. If the Change Order is returned to the Contractor for additional information or if the scope of the proposed change in the Work is modified by additions, deletions or other revisions, the Contractor shall revise the Change Order accordingly and resubmit the revised Change Order to the Owner and Engineer."

K. Delete the language in Section 105.2.1 of the General Provisions and replace it with the following language:

> **"105.2.1. WORKMANSHIP**: If the OWNER notifies the CONTRACTOR in writing of defective work, the CONTRACTOR shall correct the deficiencies within five (5) calendar days of the Notice at no additional cost to the OWNER. If the defective work is not corrected within five (5) calendar days, or the

CONTRACTOR is not making satisfactory progress (in the opinion of the OWNER) to correct the deficiencies, the OWNER may withhold future payments for All Work until the defective work has been corrected to the satisfaction of the OWNER."

L. Add the following language after Section 105.10 of the General Provisions:

"**105.10.2. GUARANTEE AFTER COMPLETION**: Unless otherwise specified in the technical section of these specifications, the CONTRACTOR shall, after test and acceptance, and for a period of one year from date of final written acceptance by the OWNER or within such longer or shorter period of time as may be prescribed by law or by the terms of any other applicable special warranty on designated equipment or portions of work as required by the Contract Documents, rebuild, repair, or replace any and all items which have proven defective due to unsatisfactory material and/or workmanship. Upon written notice from the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR shall immediately make any repairs that may be ordered, or such repairs will be made by the Owner at the expense of the CONTRACTOR or the CONTRACTOR'S Surety. In case of an emergency where delay would cause serious loss or damage, the Owner may undertake to have the defects repaired without previous notice. The expense of all repairs, including all emergency repairs, shall be borne by the CONTRACTOR or the CONTRACTOR'S Surety, at no cost to the Owner. This obligation shall survive termination of the Contract.

105.10.3. OFFSET PROGRESS PAYMENTS: OWNER may, at its option, offset any progress payment or final payment under the Contract Documents against any debt (including taxes) lawfully due to OWNER from Contractor, regardless of whether the amount due arises pursuant to the terms of the Contract Documents or otherwise and regardless of whether or not the debt due to OWNER has been reduced to judgment by a court.

105.10.4. FINAL ACCEPTANCE AND PAYMENT: This Project is subject to final inspection and final acceptance by the Owner. Whenever the Work provided for by the Contract shall have been completely performed on the part of the CONTRACTOR, including, but not limited to compliance with North Central Texas Council of Governments Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, October 2004 Section 202.6.4.6., the CONTRACTOR shall notify the OWNER that the Work is ready for final inspection. The OWNER will then make such final inspection and if the work is satisfactory and in accordance with the specifications and contract documents, the OWNER shall issue a certificate of acceptance to the

CONTRACTOR and submit a request to accept the Work performed by the CONTRACTOR and payment of a final estimate under the terms of which the OWNER will release 100% of the retainage, plus the unpaid portions of the final estimate as the OWNER deems advisable.

Whenever the improvements provided for by the Contract shall have been completely performed on the part of the Contractor, as evidenced in the certificate of acceptance, and all required submissions provided to the OWNER, a final estimate showing the value of the Work shall be prepared by the OWNER as soon as the necessary measurements and computations can be made. All prior estimates upon which payments have been made are subject to necessary corrections or revisions in the final payment. The amount of this final estimate, less any sums that have been previously paid, deducted or retained under the provisions of the contract, shall be paid the CONTRACTOR within 30 days after the final acceptance by the OWNER, provided the CONTRACTOR has furnished to the OWNER a consent of Surety and satisfactory evidence that all indebtedness connected with the Work and all sums of money due for any labor, materials, apparatus, fixtures, or machinery furnished for and used in the performance of the Work have been paid or otherwise satisfied, or that the person or persons to whom the same may respectively be due have consented to such final payment This requirement it not intended and shall not be construed to recognize subcontractors for the purpose of privity of contract, and no third party benefit rights shall be obtained through these provisions for final payment. The acceptance by the CONTRACTOR of the final payment as aforesaid shall operate as and shall be a release to the OWNER from all claims or liabilities under the Contract, including all subcontractor claims, for anything done or furnished or relating to the Work under the Contract or for any act or neglect of said OWNER relating to or connected with the Contract.

All warranties and guarantees shall commence from the date of the certificate of acceptance. No interest shall be due the CONTRACTOR on any partial or final payment, or on the retainage.

105.10.5. RIGHT TO AUDIT CONTRACTOR'S RECORDS: By execution of the Contract, CONTRACTOR grants the OWNER the right to audit, at Owner's election, all of CONTRACTOR'S records and billings relating to the performance of the Work under the Contract. CONTRACTOR agrees to retain such records for a minimum of three (3) years following completion of the Work

under this Contract. OWNER agrees that it will exercise the right to audit only at reasonable hours."

M. Add the following language after Section 107.5 of the General Provisions:

"**107.5.1. COMPENSATION AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF WORK**: The CONTRACTOR shall receive and accept compensation, as herein provided, as full payment for furnishing all labor, tools, material, equipment and incidentals; for performing all Work contemplated and embraced under the Contract; for all loss or damage arising out of the nature of the Work, or from the action of the elements; for any unforeseen defects or obstruction which may arise or be encountered during the prosecution of the Work and before its final acceptance by the OWNER; for all risks of whatever description connected with the prosecution of the Work; for all expense incurred by or in consequence of suspension or discontinuance of such prosecution of the Work as herein specified; for any infringement of patents, trademarks or copyrights; and for completing the Work in an acceptable manner according to the Plans and Specifications."

N. Add the following language after Section 107.11 of the General Provisions:

"**107.11.1. COOPERATION OF THE CONTRACTOR**: The CONTRACTOR shall give to the work the consistent attention necessary to facilitate the progress thereof, and the CONTRACTOR shall cooperate with the OWNER, and with other CONTRACTORS in every way possible.

The OWNER and the OWNER'S representatives shall at all times have free access to the Work whenever it is in preparation or progress and the contractor shall provide safe, convenient and proper facilities for such access and inspection."

O. Delete Section 107.4 of the General Provisions and replace it with the following:

"**107.4. VENUE AND CHOICE OF LAW**

The Owner, the Contractor, and the Contractor's sureties agree that this Contract shall be performed in Dallas, Dallas County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary in connection therewith, exclusive venue shall lie in Dallas County, Texas. The terms and provisions of the Contract Documents shall be construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas."

P. Delete the following language (which is the first paragraph) from Section 109.5.1. of the General Provisions:

"Between the 25th day and the last day of each month, the Owner shall make an approximate estimate of the value of the work done during the month under the specifications. Whenever the said estimate or estimates of work done since the last previous estimate exceeds $100 in amount, a percentage of such estimate sum shall be paid the Contractor on or before the 15th day of the month next following. The monthly estimate may include acceptable nonperishable materials delivered to the work; such payment shall be allowed on the same percentage basis of the net invoice value as provided hereinafter. The percent retained by the owner shall normally be up to 10 percent at completion, unless otherwise stated. At the midpoint, or at any subsequent time, if the owner determines that the progress of the Contract is satisfactory in all respects, it may at its discretion cease to retain additional funds until the completion of the project, or until progress ceases to be satisfactory. The owner shall make the sole determination in this matter."

Q. Add the following language after Section 109.5.1. of the General Provisions:

"**109.5.1.1. Applications for Payment.** Applications for progress payment ("Application for Payment") will be submitted no more often than monthly and shall be submitted on the dates set forth in the Agreement. Each Application for Payment shall be (1) sworn to and notarized, (2) supported by such data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment as the Owner or Engineer may require, such as copies of requisitions from Subcontractors and material suppliers, and reflecting retainage if provided for in the Contract Documents, and (3) submitted by the Contractor for review to the Engineer in form and substance as mandated by the Owner. The Contractor's Application for Payment shall be segregated and detailed in a manner satisfactory to the Owner.

In each Application for Payment, the Contractor shall certify that such Application for Payment represents a just estimate of portion of the Work that is complete as of the last day covered by the Application for Payment and shall also certify by sworn affidavit as follows:

'There are no known mechanics' or materialmen's liens outstanding at the date of this Application, all due and payable bills with respect to the Work have been paid to date or shall be paid from the proceeds of this Application for Payment, there is no known basis for filing of any mechanics' or materialmen's liens on the Work, and waivers from all subcontractors and materialmen have been or, at the time of payment, will be obtained in such form as

to constitute an effective waiver of lien under the applicable laws of the State of Texas.'

109.5.1.2. Lien Waivers. Concurrent with each Application for Payment, the Contractor shall execute and furnish a waiver and release of its lien rights current through the effective date of such Application for Payment conditioned upon receipt of the payment that is the subject of the application. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, the Contractor shall also deliver with each such Application as a condition precedent to payment thereof, waivers of lien from each of the Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers current through the effective date of the previous Application of Payment. The Contractor shall also execute and obtain any other reasonable forms as the Owner may require in order to assure an effective waiver and release of mechanics' and materialmen's liens in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas. The Contractor shall, if any Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or supplier refuses to furnish a release in full, furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify against any lien."

R. Delete Section 109.5.2 of the General Provisions and replace with the following:

"Ten-percent (10%) retainage shall be withheld until 40 days after Final Completion."

76. <u>CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIONS</u>: By entering into the Contract, the Contractor makes the following representations to the Town of Addison:

A. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Bidding Documents and the related data identified in the Bidding Documents.

B. The Contractor has visited the Project site where the goods are to be installed or services will be provided and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the observable local conditions that may affect cost, progress, or the furnishing of goods and services, if required to do so by the Bidding Documents, or if, in the Contractor's judgment, any local condition may affect cost, progress, or the furnishing of goods and services.

C. The Contractor is familiar with and is satisfied as to all Laws and Regulations in effect as of the date of the bid that may affect cost, progress, and the furnishing of goods and services.

D. The Contractor has carefully studied, considered, and correlated the information known to the Contractor; information commonly known to sellers of similar goods doing business in the locality of the Project site where the goods will be installed or where services will be provided; information and observations obtained from the Contractor's visits, if any, to the Project site where the goods

will be installed or services will be provided; and any reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents regarding the Project site where the goods will be installed or where services will be provided, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on the cost, progress, and performance of the Contractor's obligations under the Bidding Documents.

E. The Contractor has given the Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, and discrepancies that the Contractor has discovered in the Bidding Documents, and the written resolution (if any) thereof by the Engineer is acceptable to the Contractor.

F. The Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for furnishing the goods and services for which the bid is submitted

G. The Contractor acknowledges that estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and are solely for the purpose of comparison of bids, and final payment for all unit price bid items will be based on actual quantities, determined as provided in the Contract Documents. The Contractor also acknowledges that each unit price includes an amount considered by the Contractor to be adequate to cover the Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

77. <u>PREVAILING WAGE RATES</u>: Wage rates paid on this Project shall not be less than specified in the schedule of general prevailing rates of per diem wages as set forth below in the Davis Bacon Act General Decision No. TX170028:

General Decision Number: TX180028 01/05/2018 TX28

Superseded General Decision Number: TX20170028

State: Texas

Construction Type: Heavy

Counties: Collin, Dallas, Denton, Ellis, Kaufman and Rockwall
Counties in Texas.

Water and Sewer Lines/Utilities (Including Related Tunneling
Where the Tunnel is 48" or Less in Diameter)

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of $10.35 for calendar year 2018 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least $10.35 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2018. The EO minimum

wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number Publication Date
0 01/05/2018

* PLUM0100-002 11/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
Plumbers and Pipefitters	$ 30.84	11.51

SUTX1991-004 09/23/1991

	Rates
Laborers:	
Common	$ 7.25
Utility	$ 7.467
Pipelayer	$ 7.828
Power equipment operators:	
Backhoe	$ 10.804
Crane	$ 10.942
Front End Loader	$ 9.163
Tunneling Machine (48" or less)	$ 9.163
TRUCK DRIVER	$ 8.528

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performingoperation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work,

up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or
"UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union, which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198n indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates

the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour
Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor

200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION

78. **<u>BID ITEMS/REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS:</u>** The requirements of NCTCOG standard specifications for Public Works construction 4th Edition dated 2004.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Note: The series of numbers shown after the description are for the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, Fourth Edition (October 2004), or technical specifications number provided with this document.

SP.1 PROJECT

The project covered by these specifications consists of the furnishing and installation of all material, supplies, appurtenances, equipment and labor and any other necessary items required to construct, test and complete, ready for use and operation by the Owner. Final clean up before acceptance by the Owner is included as a part of the project.

SP.2 NCTCOG CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

NCTCOG shall be utilized for these areas:

- **Site Protection & Preparation** Division 200
- **Roadway Construction** Division 300
- **Roadway Maintenance & Rehabilitation** Division 400
- **Structures** Division 700
- **Misc. Construction & Materials** Division 800

The specifications included with this document govern if there are any discrepancies between them and the listed specifications.

SP.3 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS MATERIAL

The Town will have first rights-of-refusal for existing equipment that will be disposed. Surplus material not required for other parts of the work and not otherwise specifically covered by the drawings or specifications shall become the property of the Contractor for proper disposal by him.

SECTION IS

ADDITIONAL INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS

Contractors performing work on TOWN OF ADDISON property or public right-of-way shall provide the TOWN OF ADDISON a certificate of insurance or a copy of their insurance policy(s) (and including a copy of the endorsements necessary to meet the requirements and instructions contained herein) evidencing the coverages and coverage provisions identified herein within ten (10) days of request from TOWN OF ADDISON. Contractors shall provide TOWN OF ADDISON evidence that all subcontractors performing work on the project have the same types and amounts of coverages as required herein or that the subcontractors are included under the contractor's policy. Work shall not commence until insurance has been approved by TOWN OF ADDISON.

All insurance companies and coverages must be authorized by the Texas Department of Insurance to transact business in the State of Texas and must have a A.M. Best's rating A-:VII or greater.

Listed below are the types and minimum amounts of insurances required and which must be maintained during the term of the contract. TOWN OF ADDISON reserves the right to amend or require additional types and amounts of coverages or provisions depending on the nature of the work.

TYPE OF INSURANCE	AMOUNT OF INSURANCE	PROVISIONS
1. **Workers' Compensation Employers' Liability** to include: (a) each accident (b) Disease Policy Limits (c) Disease each employee	Statutory Limits per occurrence Each accident $1,000,000 Disease Policy Limits $1,000,000 Disease each employee$1,000,000	**TOWN OF ADDISON, and Garver, LLC to be provided a *WAIVER OF SUBROGATION AND 30 DAY NOTICE OF CANCELLATION or*** material change in coverage. **Insurance company must be A-:VII rated or above.**
2. **Commercial General (Public) Liability** to include coverage for: a) Bodily Injury b) Property damage c) Independent Contractors d) Personal Injury e) Contractual Liability	Bodily Injury/Property Damage per occurrence $1,000,000, General Aggregate $2,000,000 Products/Completed Aggregate $2,000,000, Personal Advertising Injury per occurrence $1,000,000, Medical Expense 5,000	**TOWN OF ADDISON, and Garver, LLC *to be listed as ADDITIONAL INSURED and provided 30 DAY NOTICE OF CANCELLATION* or material change in coverage.** **Insurance company must be A-:VII rated or above.**
3. **Business Auto Liability** to include coverage for: a) Owned/Leased vehicles b) Non-owned vehicles c) Hired vehicles	Combined Single Limit $1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage	**TOWN OF ADDISON, and Garver, LLC *to be listed as ADDITIONAL INSURED and provided 30 DAY NOTICE OF CANCELLATION* or material change in coverage.** **Insurance company must be A:VII- rated or above.**
4. **Umbrella or Excess Liability Policy over Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability limits of $1 million per occurrence**	Minimum $4 million per occurrence excess $1 million underlying per occurrence	**TOWN OF ADDISON, and Garver, LLC *to be listed as ADDITIONAL INSURED and provided 30 DAY NOTICE OF CANCELLATION* or material change in coverage.** **Insurance company must be A:VII- rated or above.**

Certificate of Liability Insurance forms (together with the endorsements necessary to meet the requirements and instructions contained herein)may be **faxed** to the Purchasing Department: **972-450-7074 or emailed to: purchasing@addisontx.gov.** Questions regarding required insurance should be directed to the Purchasing Manager.

With respect to the foregoing insurance,

1. All liability policies shall contain no cross liability exclusions or insured versus insured restrictions applicable to the claims of the Town of Addison.

2. All insurance policies shall be endorsed to require the insurer to immediately notify the Town of Addison, Texas of any material change in the insurance coverage.

3. All insurance policies shall be endorsed to the effect that the Town of Addison, Texas will receive at least thirty (30) days' notice prior to cancellation or non-renewal of the insurance.

4. All insurance policies, which name the Town of Addison and Garver, LLC, Inc. as an additional insured, must be endorsed to read as primary coverage regardless of the application of other insurance.

5. Insurance must be purchased from insurers that are financially acceptable to the Town of Addison and licensed to do business in the State of Texas.

All insurance must be written on forms filed with and approved by the Texas Department of Insurance. Upon request, Contractor shall furnish the Town of Addison with complete copies of all insurance policies certified to be true and correct by the insurance carrier.

This form must be signed and returned with your quotation. You are stating that you do have the required insurance and if selected to perform work for TOWN OF ADDISON, will provide the certificates of insurance (and endorsements) with the above requirements to TOWN OF ADDISON within 10 working days.

A CONTRACT/PURCHASE ORDER WILL NOT BE ISSUED WITHOUT EVIDENCE AND APPROVAL OF INSURANCE.

AGREEMENT

I agree to provide the above described insurance coverages within 10 working days if selected to perform work for TOWN OF ADDISON. I also agree to require any subcontractor(s) to maintain insurance coverage equal to that required by the Contractor. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to assure compliance with this provision. The Town accepts no responsibility arising from the conduct, or lack of conduct, of the Subcontractor.

Project/Bid#_____

Company:_____

Printed Name: _____

Signature:_____ **Date:** _____

DIVISION 1

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01 11 00 - SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The completed Work will provide the Owner with removal and replacement of existing pumps, rails, electrical control panel, and discharge piping at the existing Addison Surveyor Pump Station. More specifically, the Project includes, but is not limited to the following:

Base Bid:

1. Replacement of one existing high service pump and motor, associated drain piping, and pump baseplate.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 26 00 – CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes description and requirements of:
   1. Proposal Requests.
   2. Claims.
   3. Change Orders and Written Amendments.
   4. Field Order Procedures.

1.2 PROPOSAL REQUEST

A. Owner may, in anticipation of ordering an addition, deletion, or revision to the Work, request Contractor to prepare a detailed proposal of cost and times to perform contemplated change.

B. Proposal request will include reference number for tracking purposes and detailed description of and reason for proposed change, and such additional information as appropriate and as may be required for Contractor to accurately estimate cost and time impact on the Project.

C. Proposal request is for information only; Contractor is neither authorized to execute proposed change nor to stop Work in progress as result of such request.

D. Contractor's written proposal shall be transmitted to Engineer promptly, but not later than 14 days after Contractor's receipt of Owner's written request. Proposal shall remain firm for a maximum period of 90 days after receipt by Engineer.

E. Owner's request for proposal or Contractor's failure to submit such proposal within the required time period will not justify a claim for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times (or Milestones).

1.3 CLAIMS

A. Include, at a minimum:
   1. Specific references including:
      a. Drawing numbers.
      b. Specification section and article/paragraph number.
      c. Submittal type, Submittal number, date reviewed, Engineer's comment, as applicable, with appropriate attachments.
   2. Stipulated facts and pertinent documents, including photographs and statements.
   3. Interpretations relied upon.
   4. Description of:
      a. Nature and extent of claim.
      b. Who or what caused the situation.
      c. Impact to the Work and work of others.
      d. Discussion of claimant's justification for requesting a change to price or times or both.
   5. Estimated adjustment in price claimant believes it is entitled to with documentation and justification.
   6. Requested Change in Contract Times: Include at least;
      a. Progress schedule documentation showing logic diagram for request.
      b. Documentation that float times available for Work have been used.
      c. Revised activity logic with durations including sub-network logic revisions, duration changes, and other interrelated schedule impacts, as appropriate.

7. Documentation as may be necessary as set forth below for Work Change Directive, and as Engineer may otherwise require.

1.4 WORK CHANGE DIRECTIVES

A. Procedures:
1. Upon completion of Work covered by the Work Change Directive or when final Contract Times and Contract Price is determined, Contractor shall submit documentation for inclusion in a Change Order via email.
2. Engineer will:
   a. Initiate, including a description of the Work involved and any attachments.
   b. Affix signature, demonstrating Engineer's recommendation.
   c. Engineer will update Owner monthly on the status of the Work Change Directives.
3. Owner will:
   a. Affix signature, demonstrating approval of the changes involved.
   b. Return one electronic copy to Engineer. Engineer will retain one electronic copy, send one electronic copy to the Resident Project Representative or other field representative, and forward one electronic copy to Contractor.
4. Contractor's documentation shall include but not be limited to:
   a. Appropriately detailed records of Work performed to enable determination of value of the Work.
   b. Full information required to substantiate resulting change in Contract Times and Contract Price for Work. On request of Engineer, provide additional data necessary to support documentation.
   c. Support data for Work performed on a unit price or Cost of the Work basis with additional information such as:
      1). Dates Work was performed, and by whom.
      2). Time records, wage rates paid, and equipment rental rates.
      3). Invoices and receipts for materials, equipment, and subcontracts, all similarly documented.
   d. Claim for additional cost must be made within 10 days of the directive by the Engineer. Claims on work made after 10 days will not be considered.

B. Effective Date of Work Change Directive: Date of signature by Owner, unless otherwise indicated thereon.

1.5 CHANGE ORDERS OR WRITTEN AMENDMENTS

A. Procedure:
1. Engineer will prepare the proposed Change Order or Written Amendment and transmit an electronic copy of such with Engineer's written recommendation (Change Order only) and request to Contractor for signature.
2. Contractor shall, upon receipt, either:
   a. Promptly execute the document, retaining one electronic copy for its file, and return one electronic copy to Engineer for Owner's signature, or
   b. Return unsigned one electronic copy with written justification for not executing Change Order or Written Amendment.
3. Engineer will, upon receipt of Contractor-executed copy, promptly forward Engineer's written recommendation and partially executed copy for Owner's signature, or if Contractor fails to execute the Change Order or Written Amendment, Engineer will promptly so notify Owner and transmit Contractor's justification to Owner.
4. Upon receipt of Contractor-executed Change Order or Written Amendment, Owner will promptly either:
   a. Execute Change Order or Written Amendment, retaining one copy for its file and returning one electronic copy to Engineer, or

b. Return to Engineer unsigned copy with written justification for not executing Change Order or Written Amendment.

5. Upon receipt of Owner-executed Change Order or Written Amendment, Engineer will transmit one electronic copy to Contractor, one copy to Resident Project Representative or other field representative, and retain one electronic copy, or if Owner fails to execute the Change Order or Written Amendment, Engineer will promptly so notify Contractor and transmit Owner's justification to Contractor.
6. Upon receipt of Owner-executed Change Order, Contractor shall:
   a. Perform Work covered by Change Order or Written Amendment.
   b. Revise Schedule of Values to adjust Contract Price and submit with next Application for Payment.
   c. Revise progress schedule to reflect changes in Contract Times, if any, and to adjust times for other items of Work affected by change.
   d. Enter changes in Project record documents after completion of change related Work.

B. In signing a Change Order or Written Amendment, Owner and Contractor acknowledge and agree that:
1. Stipulated compensation (Contract Price or Contract Times, or both) set forth includes payment for:
   a. The Cost of the Work covered by the Change Order or Written Amendment.
   b. Contractor's fee for overhead and profit.
   c. Interruption of progress schedule.
   d. Delay and impact, including cumulative impact, on other Work under the Contract Documents, and
   e. Extended overheads.
2. Change Order or Written Amendment constitutes full mutual accord and satisfaction for the change to the Work.
3. Unless otherwise stated in the Change Order or Written Amendment, all requirements of the original Contract Documents apply to the Work covered by the Change Order or Written Amendment.

1.6 FIELD ORDER PROCEDURES

A. Engineer will issue Field Orders, with one electronic copy to Contractor.

B. Effective date of the Field Order shall be the date of signature by Engineer, unless otherwise indicated thereon.

C. Contractor shall acknowledge receipt by signing and returning one electronic copy to Engineer.

D. Field Orders will be incorporated into subsequent Change Orders, as a no-cost change to the Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 29 00 – PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals:
   1. Schedule of Values: Submit on Contractor's standard form.
   2. Schedule of Estimated Progress Payments:
      a. Submit with initially acceptable Schedule of Values.
      b. Submit adjustments thereto with Application for Payment.
   3. Application for Payment.
   4. Final Application for Payment.

1.2 CASH ALLOWANCES

A. Consult with Engineer in selection of products or services. Obtain proposals from Suppliers and installers and offer recommendations.

B. Cash allowances will be administered in accordance with the General Conditions and as specified herein.

C. Contractor Agrees:
   1. The Lump Sum Work includes the allowances specified and includes all Work to perform such items covered by the Cash Allowance as approved by Owner and Engineer.
   2. The Allowances include the cost of material and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered to the Site and applicable taxes.
   3. Contractor's cost for unloading, handling, labor, installation cost, overhead, profit, and other expenses for the allowance have been included in the Lump Sum Work and not in the allowance.
   4. Accept payment equal to the amount of the actual invoices for services and products without markup.

D. Expenditure of any portion of Cash Allowances shall only be done with authorization by Owner and Engineer. Cash Allowances are estimated amounts and final payment shall be based on actual costs as authorized by Change Order and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted. The Cash Allowances are specifically for the purpose of the following items:

E. Work Change Directive Cash Allowance: The purpose of this allowance is to cover cost of unknown items that cannot be foreseen at this time. Authorization for expenditure of any portion of this allowance shall be for specifically approved work change directives and issuance of a Change Order.

F. Submit, with application for payment, invoice showing date of purchase, from which the purchase was made, the date of delivery of the product or service, and the price, including delivery to the Site and applicable taxes.

1.3 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Prepare a separate Schedule of Values for each schedule of the Work under the Agreement.

B. Upon request of Engineer, provide support documentation to support the accuracy of the Schedule of Values.

C. Unit Price Work: Reflect unit price quantity and price breakdown from conformed Bid Form.

D. Lump Sum Work:
   1. Reflect Schedule of Values format included in conformed Bid Form, specified allowances, alternates, and equipment selected by Owner, as applicable.
   2. List bonds and insurance premiums, mobilization, demobilization, preliminary and detailed progress schedule preparation, facility startup, and contract closeout separately.
   3. Break down by Division 2 through 44 with appropriate subdivision of each Specification for each Project facility. The apparent “low bidder” is required to deliver a Bid breakdown by specification within 2 working days after Bid opening.

E. An unbalanced or front-end loaded schedule will not be acceptable.

F. Summation of the complete Schedule of Values representing all the Work shall equal the Contract Price.

G. Submit Schedule of Values in a spreadsheet format compatible with latest version of Excel.

1.4 SCHEDULE OF ESTIMATED PROGRESS PAYMENTS

A. Show estimated payment requests throughout Contract Times aggregating initial Contract Price.

B. Base estimated progress payments on initially acceptable progress schedule. Adjust to reflect subsequent adjustments in progress schedule and Contract Price as reflected by modifications to the Contract Documents.

1.5 APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

A. Transmittal Summary Form: Attach one Summary Form with each detailed Application for Payment for each schedule and include Request for Payment of Materials and Equipment on Hand as applicable. Execute certification by authorized officer of Contractor.

B. Use detailed Application for Payment Form suitable to Engineer.

C. Provide separate form for each schedule as applicable.

D. Include accepted Schedule of Values for each schedule or portion of Work, the unit price breakdown for the Work to be paid on unit price basis, a listing of Owner-selected equipment, if applicable, and allowances, as appropriate.

E. Preparation:
   1. Round values to nearest dollar.
   2. List each Change Order executed prior to date of submission as separate line item. The totals will equal those shown on the Transmittal Summary Form for each schedule as applicable.
   3. Submit Application for Payment, including a Transmittal Summary Form and detailed Application for Payment Form(s) for each schedule as applicable, a listing of materials on hand for each schedule as applicable, and such supporting data as may be requested by Engineer.

1.6 PAYMENT

A. General:
   1. Progress payments will be made monthly.
   2. The date for Contractor’s submission of monthly Application for Payment shall be established at the Preconstruction Conference.

B. Payment for all the Work shown or specified in Contract Documents is included in the Contract Price. No measurement or payment will be made for individual items.

C. Payment for Lump Sum Work covers all Work specified or shown in the Contract Documents.

1.7 NONPAYMENT FOR REJECTED OR UNUSED PRODUCTS

A. Payment will not be made for following:
   1. Loading, hauling, and disposing of rejected material.
   2. Quantities of material wasted or disposed of in manner not called for under Contract Documents.
   3. Rejected loads of material, including material rejected after it has been placed by reason of failure of Contractor to conform to provisions of Contract Documents.
   4. Material not unloaded from transporting vehicle.
   5. Defective Work not accepted by Owner.
   6. Material remaining on hand after completion of Work.

1.8 PARTIAL PAYMENT FOR STORED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Partial Payment: No partial payments will be made for materials and equipment delivered or stored unless Shop Drawings and preliminary operation and maintenance manuals are accepted by Engineer. Thereafter, partial payment for materials and equipment delivered and stored, but not yet incorporated in work, shall not exceed 90% of the equipment or material value.

B. Final Payment: Will be made only for products incorporated in Work and following approval of final operations and maintenance manuals; remaining products, for which partial payments have been made, shall revert to Contractor unless otherwise agreed, and partial payments made for those items will be deducted from final payment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 31 00 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes description and requirements of:
   1. Submittals Related to Project Management and Coordination.
   2. Utility Notification and Coordination.
   3. Work Sequencing /Constraints.
   4. Facility Operations.
   5. Adjacent Facilities and Properties.
   6. Owner's Occupancy.
   7. Partial Utilization by the Owner.
   8. Physical Conditions.
   9. Construction Photographs.
   10. Audio-Video Recordings.
   11. Cutting, Fitting and Patching.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational:
   1. Photographs and other records of examination.
   2. Video Recordings: Submit one copy, including updated copy of project video log, within 5 days of being taken.

1.3 UTILITY NOTIFICATION AND COORDINATION

A. Coordinate the Work with various utilities within Project limits. Notify applicable utilities prior to commencing Work, if damage occurs, or if conflicts or emergencies arise during Work.
   1. Electric Company: ONCOR Electric, LLC, ph. 972-569-1205
   2. Public Works Department, Jason Sutton, ph. 214-263-0033

B. Before excavation, contact Texas One Call System, Inc., ph 811 to arrange for field location of known utilities.

1.4 WORK SEQUENCING/CONSTRAINTS

A. Include the following work sequences in the Progress Schedule.

B. This Section identifies several construction constraints that must be reflected in the Contractor project coordination. An overall outline is presented in this Section for the Construction coordination, demolition, and seasonal/process constraints that shall be considered during construction. The sequence of Work for this Project must reflect the constraints identified herein.

C. Definitions:
   1. Minor Shutdown: Any shutdown requiring less than 8 hours.
   2. Major Shutdown: Any shutdown other than a minor shutdown.

D. Shutdown of Operations:
   1. Provide 14 days advance notice to Engineer and Owner of need for a minor shutdown.
   2. Provide 30 days advance notice to Engineer and Owner of need for a major shutdown.
   3. Contractor shall schedule a shutdown coordination meeting with Owner and Engineer one week prior to each shutdown.

4. Do not proceed with work affecting a facility's operation without obtaining Owner and Engineer advance approval of the need for, and duration of, such work. The Owner will endeavor to grant Contractor requests where possible. However, because Owner's primary responsibility is to deliver potable water, the requested timing may not be possible.
5. Any shutdowns shall require a shutdown plan, including detailed schedule, backup tools and equipment, personnel involved, contingency plan, and any procedures involved in restarting the process or facility. Owner's approval of the Shutdown Plan is required prior to any shutdowns.
6. Shutdowns will be allowed, but may be limited to low demand periods.
7. No minor or major shutdowns allowed within 7 days of a previous shutdown.

1.5 FACILITY OPERATIONS

A. Continuous operation of Owner's facilities is of critical importance. Schedule and conduct activities to enable existing facilities to operate continuously, unless otherwise specified, and to minimize the number of shutdowns of the plant and existing unit processes.

B. Perform Work continuously during critical connections and changeovers, as required, to prevent interruption of Owner's operations.

C. Conduct Work outside regular working hours on prior written consent of Owner to meet Project schedule and avoid undesirable conditions.

D. Be responsible for planning, designing, and providing various temporary services, utilities, connections, temporary piping, bypass facilities and temporary connections, and similar items to maintain continuous operations of Owner's facility. Sequences other than those specified will be considered upon written request to Owner and Engineer, provided they afford equivalent continuity of operations.

E. Do not close lines, open or close valves, or take other action which would affect the operation of existing systems, except as specifically required by the Contract Documents and after authorization by Owner and Engineer. Such authorization will be considered within 48 hours after receipt of Contractor's written request.

F. Any tanks or pipelines requiring drainage prior to construction will be drained by the Owner's staff to the maximum extent possible utilizing existing piping and drains where they exist. Contractor shall provide temporary pumping and effort to complete drainage of tank or pipeline as required. Provide minimum 7 days' notice to Engineer and Owner of need to drain a facility, unless otherwise specified.

G. Power outages will be considered upon 48 hours written request to Owner and Engineer. Describe the reason, anticipated length of time, and areas affected by the outage in the written request. Provide temporary provisions for continuous power supply to critical existing facility components, is requested by Owner.

H. Coordinate proposed work with Engineer and Owner before implementing unit shutdowns. Under no circumstances shall Work end if such actions may inadvertently cause a cessation of any facility operation. In such cases, remain onsite until necessary repairs are complete and facility is brought back online.

1.6 ADJACENT FACILITIES AND PROPERTIES

A. Examination:

1. After Effective Date of the Agreement and before Work at Site is started Contractor, Engineer, and affected property owners and utility owners shall make a thorough examination of pre-existing conditions including existing buildings, structures, and other improvements in vicinity of Work, as applicable, which could be damaged by construction operations.
2. Periodic reexamination shall be jointly performed to include, but not limited to, cracks in structures, settlement, leakage, and similar conditions.

B. Documentation:
1. Record and submit documentation of observations made on examination inspections for signature of Engineer and Contractor and in accordance with paragraph Construction Photographs and Audio-Video Recordings.
2. Upon receipt, Engineer will review, sign, and return one record copy of documentation to Contractor to be kept on file in field office. Such documentation shall be used as indisputable evidence in ascertaining whether and to what extent damage occurred as a result of Contractor's operations, and is for the protection of adjacent property owners, Contractor, and Owner.

1.7 OWNER'S OCCUPANCY

A. Owner will occupy the premises during the period of construction for the conduct of its normal operations. Cooperate with Owner in all construction operations to minimize conflict and to facilitate Owner usage.

1.8 PARTIAL UTILIZATION BY THE OWNER

A. Schedule operations for completion of portions of the Work, as designated under Work Sequence/Constraints, herein, for Owner's occupancy or separate operation prior to Substantial Completion of the entire Work.

B. Unless agreed in writing prior to Owner's use, the following conditions shall apply:
1. Contractor's Responsibilities:
   a. Allow access for Owner's personnel.
   b. Allow operation of ventilation and electrical systems.
   c. All other responsibilities as specified in the General Conditions.
2. Owner's Responsibilities:
   a. Operate ventilating systems and pay cost of same.
   b. Assume responsibility of power requirements.
   c. Assume responsibility for security and fire protection in utilized areas, but not extending to Contractor's materials and equipment in utilized areas.
   d. Assume responsibility for property insurance of utilized areas.
3. Other Conditions of Owner's Use: The correction period for the occupied or separately operated portion of Work shall commence at the date of Substantial Completion for that separate part.

1.9 PHYSICAL CONDITIONS

A. Exercise reasonable care to verify locations of existing subsurface facilities and utilities.

B. Areas immediate and adjacent to planned excavations shall be thoroughly checked by means of visual examination and with electronic metal and pipe detection equipment for indications of underground utilities and facilities.

C. Make exploratory excavation where existing underground facilities or utilities may potentially conflict with proposed excavations and facilities or where there is reasonable cause to verify the

presence or absence of, or to obtain physical information regarding underground facilities or utilities. Conduct exploratory excavations as acceptable to and in the presence of Engineer prior to proceeding with major excavation in the area and sufficiently in advance of construction to avoid possible delays to Contractor's Work. Promptly take measurements, photographs, and obtain survey data.

1.10 CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

A. Photographically document all phases of the project including preconstruction, construction progress, and post-construction.

B. Engineer shall have the right to select the subject matter and vantage point from which photographs are to be taken.

C. Preconstruction and Post-Construction:
   1. After Effective Date of the Agreement and before Work at Site is started, and again upon issuance of Substantial Completion, take photographs of all areas of the Construction Site and property adjacent to perimeter of Construction Site.
   2. Particular emphasis shall be directed to structures both inside and outside the Site.

D. Construction Progress Photos:
   1. Photographically demonstrate progress of construction, showing every aspect of Site and adjacent properties as well as interior and exterior of new or impacted structures.
   2. Take photos as frequent as required to document all major aspects of construction. Coordinate with Engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CUTTING, FITTING, AND PATCHING

A. Cut, fit, adjust, or patch Work and work of others, including excavation and backfill as required, to make Work complete.

B. Obtain prior written authorization of Engineer and Owner before commencing work to cut or otherwise alter:
   1. Structural or reinforcing steel, structural column or beam, elevated slab, trusses, or other structural member.
   2. Weather- or moisture-resistant elements.
   3. Efficiency, maintenance, or safety of element.
   4. Work of others.

C. Refinish surfaces to provide an even finish.
   1. Refinish continuous surfaces to nearest intersection.
   2. Refinish entire assemblies.
   3. Finish restored surfaces to such planes, shapes, and textures that no transition between existing work and Work is evident in finished surfaces.

D. Restore existing work, Underground Facilities, and surfaces that are to remain in completed Work including concrete-embedded piping, conduit, and other utilities as specified and as shown.

E. Make restorations with new materials and appropriate methods as specified for new Work of similar nature; if not specified, use recommended practice of manufacturer or appropriate trade association.

F. Fit Work airtight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit, and other penetrations through surfaces and fill voids.

G. Remove specimens of installed Work for testing when requested by Engineer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 31 19 - PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes: Requirements for conducting conferences and meetings for the purposes of addressing issues related to the Work, reviewing and coordinating progress of the Work and other matters of common interest, and includes the following:
   1. General Requirements.
   2. Qualifications of Meeting Participants.
   3. Preconstruction Conference.
   4. Progress Meetings.
   5. Pre-Installation Meetings.
   6. Post Construction Meeting.

1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Contractor will schedule physical arrangements for meetings throughout progress of Work, prepare meeting agenda with regular participant input and distribute with written notice of each meeting, preside at meetings, record minutes to include significant proceedings and decisions, and reproduce and distribute copies of minutes within 5 days after each meeting to participants and parties affected by meeting decisions.

1.3 QUALIFICATIONS OF MEETING PARTICIPANTS

A. Representatives of entities participating in meetings shall be qualified and authorized to act on behalf of entity each represents.

1.4 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

A. Contractor shall be prepared to discuss the following subjects, as a minimum:
   1. Required schedules.
   2. Status of Bonds and insurance.
   3. Sequencing of critical path work items.
   4. Progress payment procedures.
   5. Project changes and clarification procedures.
   6. Use of site, access, office and storage areas, security and temporary facilities.
   7. Major product delivery and priorities.
   8. Contractor’s safety plan and representative.

B. Attendees will include:
   1. Owner’s representatives.
   2. Contractor’s representative.
   3. Subcontractor’s representatives whom Contractor may desire or Engineer may request to attend.
   4. Engineer’s representatives.
   5. Others as appropriate.

C. Upon issuance of Notice to Proceed, or earlier when mutually agreeable, Contracor will arrange a preconstruction conference in a convenient place for most persons invited, in accordance with the General Conditions.

D. Attending Preconstruction Conference: Contractor’s superintendent, Owner, Engineer, representatives of utilities, major subcontractors and others involved in performance of the Work, and others necessary to agenda.

E. Contractor will preside at conference.

F. Purpose of conference: To establish working understanding between parties and to discuss Construction Schedule, shop drawing and other submittals, cost breakdown of major lump sum items, processing of submittals and applications for payment, and other subjects pertinent to execution of the Work.

G. Agenda will include:
1. Adequacy of distribution of Contract Documents.
2. Distribution and discussion of list of major subcontractors and suppliers.
3. Proposed progress schedules and critical construction sequencing.
4. Major equipment deliveries and priorities.
5. Project coordination.
6. Designation of responsible personnel.
7. Procedures and processing of:
    a. Field decisions.
    b. Proposal requests.
    c. Submittals.
    d. Change Orders.
    e. Applications for Payment.
    f. Record Documents.
8. Use of premises:
    a. Office, construction, and storage areas.
    b. Owner's requirements.
9. Construction facilities, controls, and construction aids.
10. Shoring requirements and submittal of Contractor’s geotechnical report.
11. Temporary utilities.
12. Safety and first aid procedures.
13. Security procedures.
14. Housekeeping procedures.

H. Engineer will record minutes of meeting and distribute copies of minutes within 5 days of meeting to participants and interested parties.

1.5 PROGRESS MEETINGS

A. Contractor will schedule regular progress meetings at site, conducted weekly, to review the Work progress, progress schedule, Shop Drawing and Sample submissions schedule, Application for Payment, contract modifications, and other matters needing discussion and resolution. At one meeting each month the Contractor’s updated narrative progress report and overall schedule will be a topic of discussion.

B. Attendees will include:
1. Owner’s representative(s), as appropriate.
2. Contractor, Subcontractors, and Suppliers, as appropriate.
3. Engineer’s representative(s).
4. Others as appropriate.

C. Contractor shall:
1. Conduct progress meetings at least once every week in Contractor's field office or other mutually agreed upon place.

2. Distribute to each anticipated participant written notice and agenda of each meeting at least 2 days before meeting.
3. Require attendance of Contractor's superintendent and subcontractors who are or are proximate to be actively involved in the Work, or who are necessary to agenda.
4. Invite Owner, Engineer, utility companies when the Work affects their interests, and others necessary to agenda.
5. Complete and bring Application for Payment and Progress Schedule to progress meeting.
6. Prepare and distribute agenda.

D. Purpose of progress meetings:
1. To expedite work of subcontractors or other organizations that are not meeting scheduled progress, resolve conflicts, and coordinate and expedite execution of the Work.
2. Review progress of the Work, Progress Schedule, narrative report, Application for Payment, record documents, and additional items of current interest that are pertinent to execution of the Work.
3. Verify:
   a. Actual start and finish dates of completed activities since last progress meeting.
   b. Durations and progress of activities not completed.
   c. Reason, time, and cost data for Change Order Work that will be incorporated into Progress Schedule and application for payment.
   d. Percentage completion of items on Application for Payment.
   e. Reasons for required revisions to Progress Schedule and their effect on Contract Time and Contract Price.

E. Discuss potential problems that may impede scheduled progress and corrective measures.

F. Contractor will record minutes of meeting and distribute copies of minutes within 7 days of meeting to participants and interested parties.

1.6 QUALITY CONTROL AND COORDINATION MEETINGS

A. Scheduled by Engineer on regular basis and as necessary to review test and inspection reports, and other matters relating to quality control of Work and work of other contractors.

B. Attendees will include:
1. Contractor.
2. Contractor’s designated quality control representative.
3. Subcontractors and Suppliers, as necessary.
4. Engineer’s representatives.

1.7 FACILITY STARTUP MEETINGS

A. Schedule and attend a minimum of 1facility startup meeting.

B. Agenda items shall include, but not be limited to, content of Facility Startup Plan, coordination needed between various parties in attendance, and potential problems associated with startup.

C. Attendees will include:
1. Contractor.
2. Contractor’s designated quality control representative.
3. Subcontractors and equipment Manufacturer’s representatives whom Contractor deems to be directly involved in facility startup.
4. Engineer’s representatives.
5. Owner’s operations personnel.

6. Others as required by Contract Documents or as deemed necessary by Contractor.

1.8 POST CONSTRUCTION MEETING

A. Meet with and inspect the Work at 11 months after date of Substantial Completion with Owner and Engineer.

B. Arrange meeting at least 7 days before meeting.

C. Meet in Owner's office or other mutually agreed upon place.

D. Inspect the Work and draft list of items to be completed or corrected.

E. Review service and maintenance contracts, and take appropriate corrective action when necessary.

F. Complete or correct defective work and extend correction period accordingly.

G. Require attendance of Superintendent, appropriate manufacturers and installers of major units of constructions, and affected subcontractors.

1.9 OTHER MEETINGS

A. In accordance with Contract Documents and as may be required by Owner and Engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 32 90 – SAFETY PLAN

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes: Development and maintenance of a Construction Safety Plan.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. OSHA.

1.3 CONSTRUCTION SAFETY PLAN

A. Detail the Methods and Procedures to comply with Federal, and Local Health and Safety Laws, Rules and Requirements for the duration of the Contract Times. Include the following:
   1. Identification of the Certified or Licensed Safety Consultant, who will prepare, initiate, maintain and supervise safety programs, and procedures.
   2. Procedures for providing workers with an awareness of safety and health hazards expected to be encountered in the course of construction.
   3. Safety equipment appropriate to the safety and health hazards expected to be encountered during construction. Include warning devices, barricades, safety equipment in public right-of-way and protected areas, and safety equipment used in multi-level structures.
   4. Methods for minimizing employees' exposure to safety and health hazards expected during construction.
   5. Procedures for reporting safety or health hazards.
   6. Procedures to follow to correct a recognized safety and health hazard.
   7. Procedures for investigation of accidents, injuries, illnesses and unusual events that have occurred at the construction site.
   8. Periodic and scheduled inspections of general work areas and specific work stations.
   9. Training for employees and workers at the jobsite.
   10. Methods of communication of safe working conditions, work practices and required personal protection equipment.

B. Assume responsibility for every aspect of Health and Safety on the jobsite, including the health and safety of subcontractors, suppliers, and other persons on the jobsite:
   1. Forward available information and reports to the Safety Consultant who shall make the necessary recommendations concerning worker health and safety at the jobsite.
   2. Employ additional health and safety measures specified by the Safety Consultant, as necessary, for workers in accordance with OSHA guidelines.

C. Transmit to OWNER and ENGINEER copies of reports and other documents related to accidents or injuries encountered during construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 33 00 – SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes description and requirements of:
   1. Submittals Related to Project Submittals as related to:
      a. Action Submittals
      b. Informational Submittals

B. Related sections:
   1. 01 29 00 – Payment Procedures.
   2. 01 31 00 – Project Management and Coordination.
   3. 01 77 00 – Closeout Procedures.
   4. 01 78 23 – Operation and Maintenance Data.
   5. 01 79 00 – Demonstration and Training.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Action Submittal: Written and graphic information submitted by Contractor that requires Engineer's approval.

B. Informational Submittal: Information submitted by Contractor that does not require Engineer's approval.

1.3 PROCEDURES

A. Direct Submittals to Engineer.

B. Contractor will submit all submittals electronically using the ***Info Exchange*** project website to facilitate the transfer of submittals and related files.

C. Transmittal of Submittal:
   1. Contractor shall:
      a. Review each submittal and check for compliance with Contract Documents.
      b. Stamp each submittal with uniform approval stamp before submitting to Engineer.
         1). Stamp to include Project name, submittal number, Specification number, Contractor's reviewer name, date of Contractor's approval and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with Contract Documents.
         2). Engineer will not review submittals that do not bear Contractor's approval stamp and will return them without action.
   2. Complete, sign, and transmit with each submittal package, one Transmittal of Contractor's Submittal form. A blank Transmittal of Contractor's Submittal form may be provided by Engineer.
   3. Identify Each Submittal with the Following:
      a. Numbering and Tracking System:
         1) Submittal No. 8300-001, etc.
      b. Sequentially number each submittal.
      c. Resubmission of submittal shall have original number with sequential alphabetic suffix (ie: Resubmittal No. 8300-001-A).
         1). Specification section and paragraph to which submittal applies.
         2). Project title and Engineer's project number.
         3). Date of transmittal.

4). Names of Contractor, subcontractor or Supplier and Manufacturer as appropriate.

4. Identify and describe each deviation or variation from Contract Documents.

D. Format:
1. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of Contract Documents.
2. Package submittal information by individual Specification section. Do not combine different Specification sections together in submittal package, unless otherwise directed in Specification.
3. Present in a clear and thorough manner and in sufficient detail to show kind, size, arrangement, and function of components, materials, and devices, and compliance with Contract Documents.
4. Index with labeled tab dividers in orderly manner.

E. Timeliness: Schedule and submit in accordance Schedule of Submittals, and requirements of individual Specification sections.

F. Processing Time:
1. Time for review shall commence on Engineer's receipt of submittal.
2. Engineer will act upon Contractor's submittal and transmit response to Contractor not later than 30 days after receipt, unless otherwise specified.
3. Re-submittals will be subject to same review time.
4. No adjustment of Contract Times or Price will be allowed due to delays in progress of Work caused by rejection and subsequent re-submittals.

G. Re-submittals: Clearly identify each correction or change made.

H. Incomplete Submittals:
1. Engineer will return entire submittal for Contractor's revision if preliminary review deems it incomplete.
2. When any of the following are missing, submittal will be deemed incomplete:
   a. Contractor's review stamp completed and signed.
   b. Transmittal of Contractor's Submittal completed and signed.
3. Submittals not required by Contract Documents will not be reviewed and will be returned stamped "Not Reviewed."
4. Engineer will keep one electronic copy and return one electronic copy to Contractor.

I. Coordination with Project:
1. It is the Contractor's responsibility to coordinate all equipment furnished with project elevations and dimensions. Approval of the submittal does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility.
2. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating all project aspects and project changes with all submittals.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Prepare and submit Action Submittals required by individual Specification sections.

B. Contractor will submit all submittals electronically using the ***Info Exchange*** project website to facilitate the transfer of submittals and related files.

C. Shop Drawings:
1. Identify and Indicate:
   a. Applicable Contract Drawing and Detail number, products, units and assemblies, and system or equipment identification or tag numbers.

b. Equipment and Component Title: Identical to title shown on Drawings.
c. Critical field dimensions and relationships to other critical features of Work. Note dimensions established by field measurement.
d. Project-specific information drawn accurately to scale.

2. Manufacturer's standard schematic drawings and diagrams as follows:
   a. Modify to delete information that is not applicable to the Work.
   b. Supplement standard information to provide information specifically applicable to the Work.
3. Product Data: Provide as specified in individual Specifications.
4. Foreign Manufacturers: When proposed, include following additional information:
   a. Names and addresses of at least two companies that maintain technical service representatives close to Project.
   b. Complete list of spare parts and accessories for each piece of equipment.

D. Samples:
1. Copies: One, unless otherwise specified in individual Specifications.
2. Preparation: Mount, display, or package Samples in manner specified to facilitate review of quality. Attach label on unexposed side that includes the following:
   a. Manufacturer name.
   b. Model number.
   c. Material.
   d. Sample source.
3. Manufacturer's Color Chart: Units or sections of units showing full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.
4. Full-size Samples:
   a. Size as indicated in individual Specification section.
   b. Prepared from same materials to be used for the Work.
   c. Cured and finished in manner specified.
   d. Physically identical with product proposed for use.

E. Action Submittal Dispositions: Engineer will review, mark, and stamp as appropriate, and distribute marked-up copies as noted:
1. Furnish as Submitted:
   a. Contractor may incorporate product(s) or implement Work covered by submittal.
   b. Distribution
      1). One electronic copy furnished to Resident Project Representative.
      2). One electronic copy retained in Engineer's file.
      3). One electronic copy returned to Contractor appropriately annotated.
2. Furnish as Corrected or Noted:
   a. Contractor may incorporate product(s) or implement Work covered by submittal, in accordance with Engineer's notations.
   b. Distribution:
      1). One electronic copy furnished to Resident Project Representative.
      2). One electronic copy retained in Engineer's file.
      3). One electronic copy to Contractor appropriately annotated.
3. Revise and Resubmit:
   a. Make corrections or obtain missing portions, and resubmit.
   b. Except for portions indicated, Contractor may begin to incorporate product(s) or implement Work covered by submittal, in accordance with Engineer's notations.
   c. Distribution:
      1). One electronic copy furnished to Resident Project Representative.
      2). One electronic copy retained in Engineer's file.
      3). One electronic copy to Contractor appropriately annotated.
4. Rejected:
   a. Contractor may not incorporate product(s) or implement Work covered by submittal.
   b. Distribution:

1). One electronic copy furnished to Resident Project Representative.
2). One electronic copy retained in Engineer's file.
3). One electronic copy returned to Contractor appropriately annotated.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. General:
1. Contractor will submit all submittals to facilitate the transfer of submittals and related files.
2. Refer to individual Specification sections for specific submittal requirements.
3. Engineer will review each submittal. If submittal meets conditions of the Contract, Engineer will forward electronic copies to appropriate parties. If Engineer determines submittal does not meet conditions of the Contract and is therefore considered unacceptable, Engineer will retain one electronic copy and return one electronic copy with review comments to Contractor, and require that submittal be corrected and resubmitted.
4. Application for Payment: In accordance with Section 01 29 00, PAYMENT PROCEDURES.
5. Certificates:
a. General:
1). Provide notarized statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification.
2). Signed by officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.
6. Welding: In accordance with individual Specification sections.
7. Installer: Prepare written statements on Manufacturer's letterhead certifying that installer complies with requirements as specified in individual Specification sections.
8. Material Test: Prepared by qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements.
9. Certificates of Successful Testing or Inspection: Submit when testing or inspection is required by Laws and Regulations or governing agency or specified in individual Specification sections.
10. Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance: In accordance with Section 01 79 00, DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING.
11. Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation: In accordance with Section 01 79 00, DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING.

B. Construction Photographs and Video: In accordance with Section 01 31 00, PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION, and as may otherwise be required in Contract Documents.

C. Contract Closeout Submittals: In accordance with Section 01 77 00, CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES.

D. Contractor-Design Data:
1. Written and graphic information.
2. List of assumptions.
3. List of performance and design criteria.
4. Summary of loads or load diagram, if applicable.
5. Calculations.
6. List of applicable codes and regulations.
7. Name and version of software.
8. Information requested in individual Specification section.

E. Manufacturer's Instructions: Written or published information that documents Manufacturer's recommendations, guidelines, and procedures in accordance with individual Specification sections.

F. Operation and Maintenance Data: As required in Section 01 78 23, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA.

G. Schedules:
1. Schedule of Submittals: Prepare separately or in combination with Progress Schedule as specified in Section 01 32 00, CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION.
   a. Show for Each, at a Minimum, the Following:
      1). Specification section number.
      2). Identification by numbering and tracking system as specified under Paragraph "Transmittal of Submittal".
      3). Estimated date of submission to Engineer, including reviewing and processing time.
   b. On a monthly basis, submit updated schedule to Engineer if changes have occurred or re-submittals are required.
2. Schedule of Values: In accordance with Section 01 29 00, PAYMENT PROCEDURES.
3. Schedule of Estimated Progress Payments.
4. Progress Schedules.

H. Special Guarantee: Supplier's written guarantee as required in individual Specification sections.

I. Statement of Qualification: Evidence of qualification, certification, or registration as required in Contract Documents to verify qualifications of professional land surveyor, engineer, materials testing laboratory, specialty Subcontractor, trade, Specialist, consultant, installer, and other professionals.

J. Submittals Required by Laws, Regulations, and Governing Agencies:
1. Submit promptly notifications, reports, certifications, payrolls, and otherwise as may be required, directly to the applicable Federal, State, or local governing agency or their representative.
2. Transmit to Engineer for Owner's records one electronic copy of correspondence and transmittals (to include enclosures and attachments) between Contractor and governing agency.

K. Test and Inspection Reports:
1. General: Shall contain signature of person responsible for test or report.
2. Factory:
   a. Identification of product and Specification section, type of inspection or test with referenced standard or code.
   b. Date of test, Project title and number, and name and signature of authorized person.
   c. Test results.
   d. If test or inspection deems material or equipment not in compliance with Contract Documents, identify corrective action necessary to bring into compliance.
   e. Provide interpretation of test results, when requested by Engineer.
   f. Other items as identified in individual Specification sections.
3. Field: As a minimum, include the following:
   a. Project title and number.
   b. Date and time.
   c. Record of temperature and weather conditions.
   d. Identification of product and Specification section.
   e. Type and location of test, Sample, or inspection, including referenced standard or code.
   f. Date issued, testing laboratory name, address, and telephone number, and name and signature of laboratory inspector.
   g. If test or inspection deems material or equipment not in compliance with Contract Documents, identify corrective action necessary to bring into compliance.
   h. Provide interpretation of test results, when requested by Engineer.

i. Other items as identified in individual Specification sections.

4. Testing and Startup Data: In accordance with Section 01 79 00, DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING.
5. Training Data: In accordance with Section 01 79 00, DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING.

1.6 FINAL SUBMITTALS

A. Submit final copy of all submitted information to OWNER as component of Final Close Out. Prepare final data in electronic media format.

B. Organizational Format:
1. Identify electronic files with title “FINAL PROJECT SUBMITTALS” and list each submittal with the following information on each file’s cover sheet:
a. Project title.
b. Designate applicable system, equipment, material, or finish.
c. Identity of separate structure as applicable.
d. Identity of general subject matter covered in manual.
e. Identity of equipment number and Specification section.
2. Provide Title Page file with the following:
a. Contractor name, address, and telephone number.
b. Subcontractor, Supplier, installer, or maintenance contractor’s name, address, and telephone number, as appropriate.
1) Identify area of responsibility of each.
2) Provide name and telephone number of local source of supply for parts and replacement.
3. Provide electronic searchable Table of Contents for all files:
a. Arranged in systematic order with consecutive page numbers.
b. Identify each product by product name and other identifying numbers or symbols as set forth in Contract Documents.
4. Text: Manufacturer’s printed data, or neatly identified
5. Material shall be suitable for reproduction, with quality equal to original.
6. All drawings and oversized figures shall be presented electronically in 11x 17 format.

C. Electronic Media Format:
1. Portable Document Format (PDF):
a. After all preliminary data has been found to be acceptable to Engineer, submit Operation and Maintenance data in PDF format on CD.
b. Files to be exact duplicates of Engineer-accepted preliminary data. Arrange by specification number and name.
c. Files to be fully functional, fully viewable and fully searchable in most recent version of Adobe Acrobat.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 41 00 – REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes: Regulatory requirements:
   1. Building code.
   2. Electrical code.
   3. Energy code.
   4. Fire code.
   5. Mechanical code.
   6. Plumbing code.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. International Code Council (ICC):
   1. International Building Code (IBC), 2009.
   2. International Existing Building Code (IEBC), 2009.
   3. International Energy Conservation Code (IECC), 2009.
   4. International Fire Code (IFC), 2009.
   5. International Mechanical Code (IMC), 2009.
   6. International Plumbing Code (IPC), 2009.

B. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
   1. NFPA 70: National Electrical Code, 2011.

C. National Electric Code Council:
   1. National Electric Code (NEC), NFPA 70, 2011

1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Design Requirements:
   1. Building code:
      a. International Building Code.
   2. Electrical code:
      a. NFPA 70: National Electric Code.
   3. Energy conservation code:
      a. International Energy Conservation Code.
   4. Fire code:
      a. International Fire Prevention Code.
   5. Mechanical codes:
      a. International Mechanical Code.
   6. Plumbing code:
      a. International Plumbing Code.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 42 00 - REFERENCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCE TO STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF TECHNICAL SOCIETIES

A. Reference to standards and specifications of technical societies and reporting and resolving discrepancies associated therewith shall be as provided in the General Conditions, and as may otherwise be required herein and in the individual Specification sections.

B. Work specified by reference to published standard or specification of government agency, technical association or trade association, professional society or institute, testing agency, or other organization shall meet requirements or surpass minimum standards of quality for materials and workmanship established by designated standard or specification.

C. Where so specified, products or workmanship shall also meet or exceed additional prescriptive or performance requirements included within Contract Documents to establish a higher or more stringent standard of quality than required by referenced standard.

D. Where two or more standards are specified to establish quality, product and workmanship shall meet or exceed requirements of most stringent.

E. Where both a standard and a brand name are specified for a product in Contract Documents, proprietary product named shall meet or exceed requirements of specified reference standard.

F. Copies of Standards and Specifications of Technical Societies:
   1. Copies of applicable referenced standards have not been bound in these Contract Documents.
   2. Where copies of standards are needed by Contractor, obtain a copy or copies directly from publication source and maintain in an orderly manner at the Site as Work Site records, available to Contractor's personnel, Subcontractors, Owner, and Engineer.

1.2 ABBREVIATIONS

A. Abbreviations for trade organizations and government agencies: Following is a list of construction industry organizations and government agencies to which references may be made in the Contract Documents, with abbreviations used.

1.	AA	Aluminum Association
2.	AABC	Associated Air Balance Council
3.	AAMA	American Architectural Manufacturers Association
4.	AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
5.	ABMA	American Bearing Manufacturers' Association
6.	ACI	American Concrete Institute
7.	AEIC	Association of Edison Illuminating Companies
8.	AGA	American Gas Association
9.	AGMA	American Gear Manufacturers' Association
10.	AI	Asphalt Institute
11.	AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
12.	AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
13.	AITC	American Institute of Timber Construction
14.	ALS	American Lumber Standards
15.	AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association
16.	ANSI	American National Standards Institute
17.	APA	The Engineered Wood Association
18.	API	American Petroleum Institute

19. APWA American Public Works Association
20. ARI Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute
21. ASAE American Society of Agricultural Engineers
22. ASCE American Society of Civil Engineers
23. ASHRAE American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Inc.
24. ASME American Society of Mechanical Engineers
25. ASNT American Society for Nondestructive Testing
26. ASTM ASTM International
27. AWI Architectural Woodwork Institute
28. AWPA American Wood Preservers' Association
29. AWPI American Wood Preservers' Institute
30. AWS American Welding Society
31. AWWA American Water Works Association
32. BHMA Builders Hardware Manufacturers' Association
33. CBM Certified Ballast Manufacturer
34. CDA Copper Development Association
35. CGA Compressed Gas Association
36. CIS PI Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute
37. CMAA Crane Manufacturers' Association of America
38. CRSI Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
39. CS Commercial Standard
40. CSA Canadian Standards Association
41. CSI Construction Specifications Institute
42. DIN Deutsches Institute für Normung e.V.
43. DIPRA Ductile Iron Pipe Research Association
44. EIA Electronic Industries Alliance
45. EJCDC Engineers Joint Contract Documents' Committee
46. ETL Electrical Test Laboratories
47. FAA Federal Aviation Administration
48. FCC Federal Communications Commission
49. FDA Food and Drug Administration
50. FEMA Federal Emergency Management Agency
51. FIPS Federal Information Processing Standards
52. PM Factory Mutual
53. Fed. Spec. Federal Specifications (FAA Specifications)
54. FS Federal Specifications and Standards (Technical Specifications)
55. GA Gypsum Association
56. GANA Glass Association of North America
57. ID Hydraulic Institute
58. HMI Hoist Manufacturers' Institute
59. IBC International Building Code
60. ICBO International Conference of Building Officials
61. ICC International Code Council
62. ICEA Insulated Cable Engineers' Association
63. IFC International Fire Code
64. IEEE Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc.
65. IESNA Illuminating Engineering Society of North America
66. IFI Industrial Fasteners Institute
67. IGMA Insulating Glass Manufacturer's Alliance
68. IMC International Mechanical Code
69. INDA Association of the Non-woven Fabrics Industry
70. IPC International Plumbing Code
71. ISA Instrumentation, Systems, and Automation
72. ISO International Organization for Standardization
73. ITL Independent Testing Laboratory

74. JIC Joint Industry Conferences of Hydraulic Manufacturers
75. MIA Marble Institute of America
76. Mil. Military Specifications
77. MMA Monorail Manufacturers' Association
78. NAAMM National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers
79. NACE NACE International
80. NEBB National Environmental Balancing Bureau
81. NEC National Electrical Code
82. NECA National Electrical Contractors Association
83. NEMA National Electrical Manufacturers' Association
84. NESC National Electrical Safety Code
85. NETA International Electrical Testing Association
86. NFPA National Fire Protection Association
87. NHLA National Hardwood Lumber Association
88. NICET National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies
89. NIST National Institute of Standards and Technology
90. NRCA National Roofing Contractors Association
91. NRTL Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratories
92. NSF NSF International
93. NSPE National Society of Professional Engineers
94. NTMA National Terrazzo and Mosaic Association
95. NWWDA National Wood Window and Door Association
96. OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Act (both Federal and State)
97. PCI Pre-cast/Pre-stressed Concrete Institute
98. PEI Porcelain Enamel Institute
99. PPI Plastic Pipe Institute
100. PS Product Standards Section-U.S. Department of Commerce
101. RMA Rubber Manufacturers' Association
102. RUS Rural Utilities Service
103. SAE Society of Automotive Engineers
104. SDI Steel Deck Institute
105. SDI Steel Door Institute
106. SJI Steel Joist Institute
107. SMACNA Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association
108. SPI Society of the Plastics Industry
109. SSPC The Society for Protective Coatings
110. SWI Steel Window Institute
111. TEMA Tubular Exchanger Manufacturers' Association
112. TCA Tile Council of North America
113. TIA Telecommunications Industry Association
114. UBC Uniform Building Code
115. UFC Uniform Fire Code
116. UL Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
117. UMC Uniform Mechanical Code
118. USBR U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
119. WCLIB West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau
120. WWPA Western Wood Products Association

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 45 00 – QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes:
   1. Quality control and control of installation.
   2. Tolerances.
   3. References.
   4. Mock-up requirements.
   5. Authority and duties of Owner’s representative or inspector.
   6. Sampling and testing.
   7. Testing and inspection services.
   8. Contractor’s responsibilities.

1.2 QUALITY CONTROL AND CONTROL OF INSTALLATION

A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce Work of specified quality.

B. Comply with manufacturers' instructions, including each step in sequence.

C. When manufacturers' instructions conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Engineer before proceeding.

D. Comply with specified standards as minimum quality for the Work except where more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.

E. Perform Work by persons qualified to produce required and specified quality.

F. Verify field measurements are as indicated on Shop Drawings or as instructed by manufacturer.

G. Secure products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, physical distortion, or disfigurement.

H. When specified, products will be tested and inspected either at point of origin or at Work site:
   1. Notify Engineer in writing well in advance of when products will be ready for testing and inspection at point of origin.
   2. Do not construe that satisfactory tests and inspections at point of origin is final acceptance of products. Satisfactory tests or inspections at point of origin do not preclude retesting or re-inspection at Work site.

I. Do not ship products which require testing and inspection at point of origin prior to testing and inspection.

1.3 TOLERANCES

A. Monitor fabrication and installation tolerance control of products to produce acceptable Work. Do not permit tolerances to accumulate.

B. Comply with manufacturers' tolerances. When Manufacturers' tolerances conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Engineer before proceeding.

C. Adjust products to appropriate dimensions; position before securing products in place.

1.4 REFERENCES

A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM): E 329 - Standard for Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Materials Used in Construction.

B. For products or workmanship specified by association, trade, or other consensus standards, comply with requirements of standard, except when more rigid requirements are specified or are required by applicable codes.

C. Conform to reference standard by date of issue current on date of Contract Documents, except where specific date is established by code.

D. Obtain copies of standards where required by product specification sections.

E. When specified reference standards conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Engineer before proceeding.

1.5 MOCK-UP REQUIREMENTS

A. Tests will be performed under provisions identified in this Section and identified in respective product specification sections.

B. Assemble and erect specified items with specified attachment and anchorage devices, flashings, seals, and finishes.

C. Accepted mock-ups shall be comparison standard for remaining Work.

D. Where mock-up has been accepted by Engineer and is specified in product specification sections to be removed; remove mock-up and clear area when directed to do so by Engineer.

1.6 AUTHORITY AND DUTIES OF OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE OR INSPECTOR

A. Owner’s Project Representative employed or retained by Owner is authorized to inspect the Work.

B. Inspections may extend to entire or part of the Work and to preparation, fabrication, and manufacture of products for the Work.

C. Deficiencies or defects in the Work which have been observed will be called to Contractor’s attention.

D. Inspector will not:
1. Alter or waive provisions of Contract Documents.
2. Inspect Contractor’s means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures for construction.
3. Accept portions of the Work, issue instructions contrary to intent of Contract Documents, or act as foreman for Contractor.
4. Supervise, control, or direct Contractor’s safety precautions or programs; or inspect for safety conditions on Work site, or of persons thereon, whether Contractor’s employees or others.

E. Inspector will:
1. Conduct on-site observations of the Work in progress to assist Engineer in determining when the Work is, in general, proceeding in accordance with Contract Documents.

2. Report to Engineer whenever Inspector believes that Work is faulty, defective, does not conform to Contract Documents, or has been damaged; or whenever there is defective material or equipment; or whenever Inspector believes the Work should be uncovered for observation or requires special procedures.

1.7 SAMPLING AND TESTING

A. General:
   1. Prior to delivery and incorporation in the Work, submit listing of sources of materials, when specified in sections where materials are specified.
   2. When specified in sections where products are specified:
      a. Submit sufficient quantities of representative samples of character and quality required of materials to be used in the Work for testing or examination.
      b. Test materials in accordance with standards of national technical organizations.

B. Sampling:
   1. Furnish specimens of materials when requested.
   2. Do not use materials which are required to be tested until testing indicates satisfactory compliance with specified requirements.
   3. Specimens of materials will be taken for testing whenever necessary to determine quality of material.
   4. Assist Engineer in preparation of test specimens at site of work, such as soil samples and concrete test cylinders.

C. Testing:
   1. Owner will employ and pay for services of independent testing laboratory to perform routine tests of materials to confirm compliance with requirements of Contract Documents:
      a. Mill tests, soil compaction test, and other specified tests shall be paid for by Contractor.

   2. When protesting failed tests of material in place or to be used, take additional specimens and have specimens tested:
      a. When original test proves to have been in error, file claim for reimbursement of direct costs for sampling and testing.

D. Test standards:
   1. Perform sampling, specimen preparation, and testing of materials in accordance with specified standards, and when no standard is specified, in accordance with standard of nationally recognized technical organization.
   2. Physical characteristics of materials not particularly specified shall conform to standards published by ASTM, where applicable.
   3. Standards and publication references in Contract Documents shall be edition or revision in effect on date stipulated in the Contract Documents.

1.8 TESTING AND INSPECTION SERVICES

A. Contractor will employ and pay for specified services of an independent firm; known as Contractor’s independent testing firm, to perform Contractor quality control testing as required in the technical specifications for various work and materials.

B. Owner will employ and pay for specified services of an “Owner’s independent testing firm” to perform testing and inspection as required in the technical specifications for various work and materials to confirm Contractor’s compliance with Contract Documents. If Engineer or Owner’s independent testing firm is not properly certified to perform specialty inspections required by the

building department, Owner will employ and pay for a quality specialty inspection firm to perform required testing and inspection.

C. The Contractor's independent testing firm will perform tests, inspections and other services specified in individual specification sections and as required by Owner and requested by the Engineer.

D. The qualifications of laboratory that will perform the testing, contracted by the Owner or by the Contractor, shall be as follows:
   1. Has authorization to operate in the state where the project is located.
   2. Meets "Recommended Requirements for Independent Laboratory Qualification," published by American Council of Independent Laboratories.
   3. Meets requirements of ASTM E 329.
   4. Laboratory Staff: Maintain full time specialist on staff to review services.
   5. Testing Equipment: Calibrated at reasonable intervals with devices of accuracy traceable to National Bureau of Standards (NBS) or accepted values of natural physical constants.
   6. Will submit copy of report of inspection of facilities made by Materials Reference Laboratory of NBS during most recent tour of inspection, with memorandum of remedies of deficiencies reported by inspection.

E. Testing, inspections and source quality control may occur on or off project site. Perform off-site testing inspections and source quality control as required by Engineer or Owner.

F. Reports will be submitted by Contractor's independent testing firm and by Owner's independent testing firm to Engineer, Contractor, and Owner in triplicate, indicating observations and results of tests and indicating compliance or non-compliance with Contract Documents. Each report shall include:
   1. Date issued.
   2. Project title and number.
   3. Testing laboratory name, address, and telephone number.
   4. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
   5. Date and time of sampling or inspection.
   6. Record of temperature and weather conditions.
   7. Date of test.
   8. Identification of product and specification section.
   9. Location of sample or test in Project.
   10. Type of inspection or test.
   11. Results of tests and compliance with Contract Documents.
   12. Interpretation of test results, when requested by Engineer.

G. Contractor shall cooperate with Owner's independent testing firm, furnish samples of materials, design mix, equipment, tools, storage, safe access, and assistance by incidental labor as requested.
   1. Notify Engineer and Owner's independent testing firm 48 hours prior to expected time for operations requiring testing.
   2. Make arrangements with Owner's independent testing firm and pay for additional samples and tests required for Contractor's use.

H. Limitations of authority of testing Laboratory: Owner's independent testing firm or Laboratory is not authorized to:
   1. Agency or laboratory may not release, revoke, alter, or enlarge on requirements of Contract Documents.
   2. Agency or laboratory may not approve or accept any portion of the Work.
   3. Agency or laboratory may not assume duties of Contractor.
   4. Agency or laboratory has no authority to stop the Work.

I. Testing and employment of an Owner's independent testing firm or laboratory shall not relieve Contractor of obligation to perform Work in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.

J. Re-testing or re-inspection required because of non-conformance to specified requirements shall be performed by same Owner's independent testing firm on instructions by Engineer. Payment for re-testing or re-inspection will be charged to Contractor by deducting testing charges from Contract Sum/Price.

K. The Owner's independent testing firm responsibilities will include:
1. Test samples of mixes submitted by Contractor.
2. Provide qualified personnel at site. Cooperate with Engineer and Contractor in performance of services.
3. Perform specified sampling and testing of products in accordance with specified standards.
4. Ascertain compliance of materials and mixes with requirements of Contract Documents.
5. Promptly notify Engineer and Contractor of observed irregularities or non-conformance of Work or products.
6. Perform additional tests required by Engineer.
7. Attend preconstruction meetings and progress meetings.

L. Owner's independent testing firm individual test reports: After each test, Owner's independent testing firm will promptly submit electronically and three hard copies of report to Engineer and to Contractor. When requested by Engineer, the Owner's independent testing firm will provide interpretation of test results. Include the following:
1. Date issued.
2. Project title and number.
3. Name of inspector.
4. Date and time of sampling or inspection.
5. Identification of product and specifications section.
6. Location in Project.
7. Type of inspection or test.
8. Date of test.
9. Certified test results stamped and signed by a registered Engineer in the state that the project is located.
10. Summary of conformance with Contract Documents.

M. Owner's independent testing firm will provide monthly report of certification to identify all work performed for special inspections and other contract requirements on this project. The following certified monthly report at a minimum will include but not limited to:
1. Results of testing.
2. Testing logs.
3. Outstanding deficiencies.
4. Various statistical data.
5. Testing curves (up to 4 types) as required by the Engineer.

1.9 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Cooperate with Owner's independent testing firm or laboratory personnel and provide access to construction and manufacturing operations.

B. Secure and deliver to Owner's independent testing firm or laboratory adequate quantities of representative samples of materials proposed to be used and which require testing.

C. Provide to Owner's independent testing firm or laboratory and Engineer preliminary mix design proposed to be used for concrete, and other materials mixes which require control by testing laboratory.

D. Furnish electronically and 5 hard copies of product test reports.

E. Furnish incidental labor and facilities:
   1. To provide access to construction to be tested.
   2. To obtain and handle samples at Work site or at source of product to be tested.
   3. To facilitate inspections and tests.
   4. For storage and curing of test samples.

F. Notify Owner's independent testing firm or laboratory 48 hours in advance of when observations, inspections and testing is needed for laboratory to schedule and perform in accordance with their notice of response time.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 50 00 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Furnishing, maintaining, and removing construction facilities and temporary controls, including temporary utilities, construction aids, barriers and enclosures, security, access roads, temporary controls, project sign, field offices and sheds, and removal after construction.

B. Related sections:
   1. Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures

1.2 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:
   1. American Association of Nurserymen: American Standards for Nursery Stock.
   2. Federal Emergency Management Agency.
   3. NFPA, National Fire Prevention Standard for Safeguarding Building Construction Operations.
   4. Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA); Electronic Industries Alliance (EIA): 568B, Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard.
   5. U.S. Department of Agriculture: Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds.
   6. U.S. Weather Bureau: Rainfall-Frequency Atlas of the U.S. for Durations from 30 Minutes to 24 Hours and Return Periods from 1 to 100 Years.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals:
   1. General: For products specified to be furnished under this Section, submit product data in accordance with Section 01 33 00.
   2. Copies of permits and approvals for construction as required by Laws and Regulations and governing agencies.
   3. Temporary Utility Submittals:
      a. Electric power supply and distribution plans.
      b. Sanitary sewer.
   4. Temporary Construction Submittals:
      a. Access Roads: Routes, cross-sections, and drainage facilities.
      b. Parking area plans.
      c. Contractor’s field office, storage yard, and storage building plans, including gravel surfaced area.
      d. Fencing and protective barrier locations and details.
   5. Temporary Control Submittals:
      a. Noise control plan.
      b. Plan for disposal of waste materials and intended haul routes.

1.4 MOBILIZATION

A. Mobilization shall Include, but Not be Limited to, these Principal Items:
   1. Obtaining required permits.
   2. Moving Contractor’s field office and equipment required for first month operations onto Site.
   3. Installing temporary construction power, wiring, and lighting facilities.
   4. Providing onsite communication facilities, including telephones.

5. Posting OSHA required notices and establishing safety programs and procedures.
6. Have Contractor's superintendent at Site full time.

B. Use area designated for Contractor's temporary facilities as shown on Drawings.

1.5 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY

A. Comply with Owner's safety rules while on Owner's property.

B. Keep Owner informed of serious onsite accidents and related claims.

C. Use of Explosives: No blasting or use of explosives will be allowed onsite.

1.6 TEMPORARY UTILITIES

A. Temporary Electrical Power:
1. Arrange with local utility to provide adequate temporary electrical service.
2. Provide and maintain adequate jobsite power distribution facilities conforming to applicable Laws and Regulations.
3. Provide, maintain, and pay for electric power for performance of the Work except for power required for the final 7-day operational test:
   a. When using permanent facilities, provide separate meter and reimburse OWNER for power used in connection with performance of the Work.

B. Temporary Electrical Lighting:
1. In work areas, provide temporary lighting sufficient to maintain lighting levels during working hours not less than lighting levels required by Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) and state agency which administers OSHA regulations where Project is located.
2. When available, permanent lighting facilities may be used in lieu of temporary facilities:
   a. Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work, replace bulbs, lamps, or tubes used by CONTRACTOR for lighting.

C. Temporary Heating, Cooling, and Ventilating:
1. Heat and ventilate work areas to protect the Work from damage by freezing, high temperatures, weather, and to provide safe environment for workers.
2. Permanent heating system may be utilized when sufficiently completed to allow safe operation.

D. Temporary Water:
1. Pay for and construct facilities necessary to furnish potable water for human consumption and non-potable water for use during construction.
2. Remove temporary piping and connections and restore affected portions of the facility to original condition before Substantial Completion.
3. Pay for water used for construction prior to Substantial Completion. OWNER will provide water for 7-day final test.

E. Temporary Sanitary Facilities:
1. Provide suitable and adequate sanitary facilities that are in compliance with applicable Laws and Regulations.
2. At completion of the Work, remove sanitary facilities and leave site in neat and sanitary condition.

F. Temporary Fire Protection: Provide sufficient number of fire extinguishers of type and capacity required to protect the Work and ancillary facilities.

G. First Aid: Post first aid facilities and information posters conforming to requirements of OSHA and other applicable Laws and Regulations in readily accessible locations.

H. Utilities in Existing Facilities.

1.7 CONSTRUCTION AIDS

A. Provide railings, kick plates, enclosures, safety devices, and controls required by Laws and Regulations and as required for adequate protection of life and property.

B. Use construction hoists, elevators, scaffolds, stages, shoring, and similar temporary facilities of ample size and capacity to adequately support and move loads.

C. Design temporary supports with adequate safety factor to assure adequate load bearing capability:
   1. When requested, submit design calculations by professional registered engineer prior to application of loads.
   2. Submitted design calculations are for information and record purposes only.

D. Accident Prevention:
   1. Exercise precautions throughout construction for protection of persons and property.
   2. Observe safety provisions of applicable Laws and Regulations.
   3. Guard machinery and equipment, and eliminate other hazards.
   4. Make reports required by authorities having jurisdiction, and permit safety inspections of the Work.
   5. Before commencing construction work, take necessary action to comply with provisions for safety and accident prevention.

E. Barricades:
   1. Place barriers at ends of excavations and along excavations to warn pedestrian and vehicular traffic of excavations.
   2. Provide barriers with flashing lights after dark.
   3. Keep barriers in place until excavations are entirely backfilled and compacted.
   4. Barricade excavations to prevent persons from entering excavated areas in streets, roadways, parking lots, treatment plants, or other public or private areas.

F. Warning Devices and Barricades: Adequately identify and guard hazardous areas and conditions by visual warning devices and, where necessary, physical barriers:
   1. Devices shall conform to minimum requirements of OSHA and State agency which administers OSHA regulations where Project is located.

G. Hazards in Public Right-of-Way:
   1. Mark at reasonable intervals, trenches and other continuous excavations in public right-of-way, running parallel to general flow of traffic, with traffic cones, barricades, or other suitable visual markers during daylight hours:
      a. During hours of darkness, provide markers with torches, flashers, or other adequate lights.
   2. At intersections or for pits and similar excavations, where traffic may reasonably be expected to approach head on, protect excavations by continuous barricades:
      a. During hours of darkness, provide warning lights at close intervals.

H. Hazards in Protected Areas: Mark or guard excavations in areas from which public is excluded, in manner appropriate for hazard.

I. Above Grade Protection: On multi-level structures, provide safety protection that meets requirements of OSHA and State agency which administers OSHA regulations where Project is located.

J. Protect existing structures, trees, shrubs, and other items to be preserved on Project site from injury, damage or destruction by vehicles, equipment, worker or other agents with substantial barricades or other devices commensurate with hazards.

K. Fences:
1. Enclose site of the Work with fence adequate to protect the Work against acts of theft, violence and vandalism.
2. Enclose temporary offices and storage areas with fence adequate to protect temporary facilities against acts of theft, violence and vandalism.
3. When entire or part of site is to be permanently fenced, permanent fence may be built to serve for both permanent and temporary protection of the work site, provided that damaged or defaced fencing is replaced prior to Substantial Completion.
4. Protect temporary and permanent openings and close openings in existing fences to prevent intrusion by unauthorized persons. Bear responsibility for protection of plant and material on site of the Work when openings in existing fences are not closed.
5. During night hours, weekends, holidays, and other times when no work is performed at site, provide temporary closures or enlist services of security guards to protect temporary openings.
6. Fence temporary openings when openings are no longer necessary.

1.8 SECURITY

A. Make adequate provision for protection of the work area against fire, theft, and vandalism, and for protection of public against exposure to injury.

1.9 ACCESS ROADS

A. On-Site Access Roads:
1. Maintain access roads to storage areas and other areas to which frequent access is required.
2. Maintain similar roads to existing facilities on site of the Work to provide access for maintenance and operation.
3. Protect buried vulnerable utilities under temporary roads with steel plates, wood planking, or bridges.
4. Maintain on-site access roads free of mud. Under no circumstances shall vehicles leaving the site track mud off the site onto the public right-of-way.

1.10 TEMPORARY CONTROLS

A. Noise Control:
1. In inhabited areas, particularly residential, perform operations in manner to minimize noise.
2. In residential areas, take special measures to suppress noise during night hours.

1.11 REMOVAL

A. Clean and repair damage caused by installation or use of temporary facilities.

B. Remove underground installations to minimum depth of 24 inches and grade to match surrounding conditions.

C. Restore existing facilities used during construction to specified or original condition.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS [NOT USED]

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY

A. General:
1. Perform Work within right-of-way and easements in a systematic manner that minimizes inconvenience to property owners and the public.
2. Schedule the Work so construction will not interfere with irrigation of cultivated lands or pasturelands. Construction may proceed during irrigation season, provided Contractor constructs temporary irrigation ditches, turnouts, and miscellaneous structures acceptable to property owners.
3. Provide continuous access for livestock through farm areas. Do not cut off ready access to portions of farmlands in which livestock are pastured. Maintain existing fences required to restrain livestock. Keep gates closed and secure.
4. Maintain in continuous service all existing oil and gas pipelines, underground power, telephone or communication cable, water mains, irrigation lines, sewers, poles and overhead power, and all other utilities encountered along line of the Work, unless other arrangements satisfactory to owners of said utilities have been made.
5. Where completion of the Work requires temporary or permanent removal or relocation of existing utility, coordinate all activities with owner of said utility and perform all work to their satisfaction.
6. Protect, shore, brace, support, and maintain underground pipes, conduits, drains, and other underground utility construction uncovered or otherwise affected by construction operations.
7. In areas where Contractor's operations are adjacent to or near a utility, such as gas, telephone, television, electric power, water, sewer, or irrigation system, and such operations may cause damage or inconvenience, suspend operations until arrangements necessary for protection have been made by Contractor.
8. Notify property owners and utility offices that may be affected by construction operation at least 2 days in advance: Before exposing a utility, obtain utility owner's permission. Should service of a utility become interrupted due to Contractor's operation, notify proper authority immediately. Cooperate with said authority in restoring service as promptly as possible and bear costs incurred.
9. Do not impair operation of existing sewer system. Prevent construction material, pavement, concrete, earth, volatile and corrosive wastes, and other debris from entering sewers, pump stations, or other sewer structures.
10. Maintain original Site drainage wherever possible.

B. Site Security:
1. Erect a temporary security fence for protection of existing facilities. Maintain fence throughout construction period. Obtain Engineer's written permission before removal of temporary security fencing.
2. Provide and maintain additional temporary security fences as necessary to protect the Work and Contractor-furnished products not yet installed.

C. Trees and Plantings:
1. Protect from damage and preserve trees, shrubs, and other plants outside limits of the Work and within limits of the Work, which are designated on the Drawings to remain undisturbed.

D. Existing Structures:
1. Where Contractor contemplates removal of small structures such as mailboxes, signposts, and culverts that interfere with Contractor's operations, obtain approval of property owner and Engineer.

2. Move mailboxes to temporary locations accessible to postal service.
3. Replace items removed in their original location and a condition equal to or better than original.

E. Finished Construction: Protect finished floors and concrete floors exposed as well as those covered with composition tile or other applied surfacing.

F. Waterways: Keep ditches, culverts, and natural drainages continuously free of construction materials and debris.

3.2 TEMPORARY CONTROLS

A. Air Pollution Control:
1. Minimize air pollution from construction operations.
2. Burning: Of waste materials, rubbish, or other debris will not be permitted on or adjacent to Site.
3. Conduct operations of dumping rock and of carrying rock away in trucks to cause a minimum of dust. Give unpaved streets, roads, detours, or haul roads used in construction area a dust-preventive treatment or periodically water to prevent dust. Strictly adhere to applicable environmental regulations for dust prevention.
4. Provide and maintain temporary dust-tight partitions, bulkheads, or other protective devices during construction to permit normal operation of existing facilities. Construct partitions of plywood, insulating board, plastic sheets, or similar material. Construct partitions in such a manner that dust and dirt from demolition and cutting will not enter other parts of existing building or facilities. Remove temporary partitions as soon as need no longer exists.

B. Noise Control:
1. Noise Control Plan: Propose plan to mitigate construction noise and to comply with noise control ordinances, including method of construction, equipment to be used, and acoustical treatments.

C. Water Pollution Control:
1. Divert sanitary sewage and non-storm waste flow interfering with construction and requiring diversion to sanitary sewers. Do not cause or permit action to occur which would cause an overflow to existing waterway.
2. Prior to commencing excavation and construction, obtain Engineer's agreement with detailed plans showing procedures intended to handle and dispose of sewage, groundwater, and storm water flow, including dewatering pump discharges.
3. Comply with procedures outlined in U.S. Environmental Protection Agency manuals entitled, "Guidelines for Erosion and Sedimentation Control Planning," "Implementation, Processes, Procedures, and Methods to Control Pollution Resulting from All Construction Activity," and "Erosion and Sediment Control- Surface Mining in Eastern United States."
4. Do not dispose of volatile wastes such as mineral spirits, oil, chemicals, or paint thinner in storm or sanitary drains. Disposal of wastes into streams or waterways is prohibited. Provide acceptable containers for collection and disposal of waste materials, debris, and rubbish.

D. Erosion, Sediment, and Flood Control: Provide, maintain, and operate temporary facilities to control erosion and sediment releases, and to protect the Work and existing facilities from flooding during construction period.

3.3 PARKING AREAS

A. Control vehicular parking to preclude interference with public traffic or parking, access by emergency vehicles, Owner's operations, or construction operations.

B. Provide parking facilities for personnel working on the Project. No employee or equipment parking will be permitted on Owner's existing parking areas, except as specifically designated for Contractor's use.

3.4 VEHICULAR TRAFFIC

A. Comply with Laws and Regulations regarding closing or restricting use of public streets or highways. No public or private road shall be closed, except by written permission of proper authority. Assure the least possible obstruction to traffic and normal commercial pursuits.

B. Conduct the Work to interfere as little as possible with public travel, whether vehicular or pedestrian.

C. Whenever it is necessary to cross, close, or obstruct roads, driveways, and walks, whether public or private, provide and maintain suitable and safe bridges, detours, or other temporary expedients for accommodation of public and private travel.

D. Coordinate traffic routing with that of others working in same or adjacent areas.

3.5 CLEANING DURING CONSTRUCTION

A. In accordance with General Conditions, as may be specified in other Specification sections, and as required herein.

B. Wet down exterior surfaces prior to sweeping to prevent blowing of dust and debris. At least weekly, sweep all floors (basins, tunnels, platforms, walkways, roof surfaces), and pick up all debris and dispose.

C. Provide approved containers for collection and disposal of waste materials, debris, and rubbish. At least at weekly intervals, dispose of such waste materials, debris, and rubbish offsite.

D. At least weekly, brush sweep entry drive and roadways, and all other streets and walkways affected by the Work and where adjacent to the Work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 60 00 – PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DEFINITIONS

A. Products:
   1. New items for incorporation in the Work whether purchased by Contractor or Owner for the Project, or taken from previously purchased stock and may also include existing materials or components required for reuse.
   2. Includes the terms material, equipment, machinery, components, subsystem, system, hardware, software, and terms of similar intent and is not intended to change meaning of such other terms used in Contract Documents, as those terms are self-explanatory and have well recognized meanings in construction industry.
   3. Items identified by Manufacturer's product name, including make or model designation, indicated in Manufacturer's published product literature, that is current as of the date of the Contract Documents.

1.2 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Where Contractor design is specified, design of installation, systems, equipment, and components, including supports and anchorage, shall be in accordance with provisions of latest edition of International Building Code (IBC) by International Code Council.

1.3 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Altitude: Provide materials and equipment suitable for installation and operation under rated conditions at elevations shown on Drawings.

B. Provide equipment and devices installed outdoors or in unheated enclosures capable of continuous operation within an ambient temperature range of 0 °F to 104 °F.

1.4 PREPARATION FOR SHIPMENT

A. When practical, have the factory assemble products, mark or tag separate parts and assemblies to facilitate field assembly. Cover machined and unpainted parts that may be damaged by the elements with strippable protective coating.

B. Package products to facilitate handling and protect from damage during shipping, handling, and storage. Mark or tag outside of each package or crate to indicate its purchase order number, bill of lading number, contents by name, name of Project and Contractor, equipment number, and approximate weight. Include complete packing list and bill of materials with each shipment.

C. Extra Materials, Special Tools, Test Equipment, and Expendables:
   1. Furnish as Required by Individual Specifications.
   2. Schedule:
      a. Ensure that shipment and delivery occur concurrently with shipment of associated equipment.
      b. Transfer to Owner shall occur immediately subsequent to Contractor's acceptance of equipment from Supplier.
   3. Packaging and Shipment:
      a. Package and ship extra materials and special tools to avoid damage during long term storage in original cartons insofar as possible, or in appropriately sized, hinged-cover, wood, plastic, or metal box.
      b. Prominently Displayed on Each Package, the Following:

1). Manufacturer's part nomenclature and number, consistent with Operation and Maintenance Manual identification system.
2). Applicable equipment description.
3). Quantity of parts in package.
4). Equipment manufacturer.

4. Deliver materials to the site.
5. Notify Engineer upon arrival for transfer of materials.
6. Replace extra materials and special tools found to be damaged or otherwise inoperable at time of transfer to Owner.

D. Request a minimum 7-day advance notice of shipment from manufacturer. Upon receipt of Manufacturer's advance notice of shipment, promptly notify Engineer of anticipated date of equipment arrival.

E. Factory Test Results: Reviewed and accepted by Engineer before product shipment as required in individual Specification sections.

1.5 DELIVERY AND INSPECTION

A. Deliver products in accordance with accepted current Progress Schedule and coordinate to avoid conflict with the Work and conditions at Site. Deliver anchor bolts and templates sufficiently early to permit setting prior to placement of structural concrete.

B. Deliver products in undamaged condition, in Manufacturer's original container or packaging, with identifying labels intact and legible. Include on label, date of manufacture and shelf life, where applicable.

C. Unload products in accordance with Manufacturer's instructions for unloading or as specified, and record receipt of products at Site. Promptly inspect for completeness and evidence of damage during shipment.

D. Remove damaged products from Site, and expedite delivery of identical new undamaged products, and remedy incomplete or lost products to provide that specified, so as not to delay progress of the Work.

1.6 HANDLING, STORAGE, AND PROTECTION

A. Handle and store products in accordance with Manufacturer's written instructions and in a manner to prevent damage. Store in approved storage yards or sheds provided in accordance with Section 01 50 00, TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS. Provide Manufacturer's recommended maintenance during storage, installation, and until products are accepted for use by Owner.

B. Arrange storage in a manner to provide easy access for inspection. Make periodic inspections of stored products to assure that products are maintained under specified conditions, and free from damage or deterioration. Keep running account of products in. storage to facilitate inspection and to estimate progress payments for products delivered, but not installed in the Work.

C. Store electrical, instrumentation, and control products, and equipment with bearings in weather-tight structures maintained above 60 °F. Protect electrical, instrumentation, and control products, and insulation against moisture, water, and dust damage. Connect and operate continuously all space heaters furnished in electrical equipment.

D. Store fabricated products above ground on blocking or skids, prevent soiling or staining, and store loose granular materials in well-drained area on solid surface to prevent mixing with foreign matter. Cover products that are subject to deterioration with impervious sheet coverings; provide adequate ventilation to avoid condensation.

E. Store finished products that are ready for installation in dry and well-ventilated areas. Do not subject to extreme changes in temperature or humidity.

F. After installation, provide coverings to protect products from damage due to traffic and construction operations. Remove coverings when no longer needed.

G. Hazardous Materials: Prevent contamination of personnel, storage building, and Site. Meet requirements of product specification, codes, and manufacturer's instructions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Provide the Manufacturers standard materials suitable for service conditions unless otherwise specified in the individual Specifications.

B. Where product specifications include a named Manufacturer, with or without model number, and also include performance requirements, named Manufacturer's products must meet the performance specifications.

C. Like items of products furnished and installed in the Work shall be end products of one Manufacturer and of the same series or family of models to achieve standardization for appearance, operation and maintenance, spare parts and replacement, Manufacturer's services, and implement same or similar process instrumentation and control functions in same or similar manner.

D. Do not use materials and equipment removed from existing premises, except as specifically permitted by Contract Documents.

E. Provide interchangeable components of the same Manufacturer, for similar components, unless otherwise specified.

F. Equipment, components, systems, sub-systems: Design and manufacture with due regard for health and safety of operation, maintenance, and accessibility, durability of parts, and shall comply with applicable OSHA, State, and local health and safety regulations.

G. Regulatory Requirement: Coating materials shall meet Federal, State, and local requirements limiting the emission of volatile organic compounds and for worker exposure.

H. Safety Guards: Provide for all belt or chain drives, fan blades, couplings, or other moving or rotary parts. Cover rotating part on all sides. Design for easy installation and removal. Use 16-gauge or heavier; galvanized steel, aluminum coated steel, or galvanized or aluminum coated ½" mesh expanded steel. Provide galvanized steel accessories and supports, including bolts. For outdoors application, prevent entrance of rain and dripping water.

I. Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ):
   1. Provide the Work in accordance with the Texas Fire Code that incorporates 2015 International Building Code [with Texas Amendments]. Where required by the AHJ, material and equipment shall be labeled or listed by a nationally recognized testing

laboratory or other organization acceptable to the AHJ in order to provide a basis for approval under NEC.

2. Materials and equipment manufactured within the scope of standards published by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. shall conform to those standards and shall have an applied UL listing mark.

J. Equipment Finish:
   1. Provide Manufacturer's standard finish and color, except where specific color is indicated.
   2. If Manufacturer has no standard color, provide equipment with gray finish as approved by Engineer.

K. Special Tools and Accessories: Furnish to Owner, upon acceptance of equipment, all accessories required to place each item of equipment in full operation. These accessory items include, but are not limited to, adequate oil and grease (as required for first lubrication of equipment after field testing), light bulbs, fuses, hydrant wrenches, valve keys, hand wheels, chain operators, special tools, and other spare parts as required for maintenance.

L. Lubricant: Provide initial lubricant recommended by equipment Manufacturer in sufficient quantity to fill lubricant reservoirs and to replace consumption during testing, startup, and operation until final acceptance by Owner.

2.2 FABRICATION AND MANUFACTURE

A. General:
   1. Manufacture parts to U.S.A. standard sizes and gauges.
   2. Two or more items of the same type shall be identical, by the same Manufacturer, and interchangeable.
   3. Design structural members for anticipated shock and vibratory loads.
   4. Use 1/4" minimum thickness for steel that will be submerged, wholly or partially, during normal operation.
   5. Modify standard products as necessary to meet performance Specifications.

B. Lubrication System:
   1. Require no more than weekly attention during continuous operation.
   2. Convenient and accessible. Oil drains with bronze or stainless steel valves and fill-plugs easily accessible from the normal operating area or platform.
   3. Locate drains to allow convenient collection of oil during oil changes without removing equipment from its installed position.
   4. Provide constant-level oilers or oil level indicators for oil lubrication systems.
   5. For grease type bearings, which are not easily accessible, provide and install stainless steel tubing; protect and extend tubing to convenient location with suitable grease fitting.

2.3 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Where Specifications call for factory testing to be witnessed by Engineer, notify Engineer not less than 21 days prior to scheduled test date, unless otherwise specified.

B. Calibration Instruments: Bear the seal of a reputable laboratory certifying instrument has been calibrated within the previous 12 months to a standard endorsed by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).

C. Factory Tests: Perform in accordance with accepted test procedures and document successful completion.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

A. Inspect materials and equipment for signs of pitting, rust decay, or other deleterious effects of storage. Do not install material or equipment showing such effects. Remove damaged material or equipment from the Site and expedite delivery of identical new material or equipment. Delays to the Work resulting from material or equipment damage that necessitates procurement of new products will be considered delays within Contractor's control.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Equipment Drawings show general locations of equipment, devices, and raceway, unless specifically dimensioned.

B. No shimming between machined surfaces is allowed.

C. Install the Work in accordance with NECA Standard of Installation, unless otherwise specified.

D. Repaint painted surfaces that are damaged prior to equipment acceptance.

E. Do not cut or notch any structural member or building surface without specific approval of Engineer.

F. Handle, install, connect, clean, condition, and adjust products in accordance with Manufacturer's instructions, and as may be specified. Retain a copy of Manufacturers' instruction at Site, available for review at all times.

G. For material and equipment specifically indicated or specified to be reused in the Work:
   1. Use special care in removal, handling, storage, and reinstallation to assure proper function in the completed Work.
   2. Arrange for transportation, storage, and handling of products that require offsite storage, restoration, or renovation. Include costs for such Work in the Contract Price.

3.3 FIELD FINISHING

A. In accordance with Section 09 90 00, PAINTING AND PROTECTIVE COATINGS and individual Specification sections.

3.4 ADJUSTMENT AND CLEANING

A. Perform required adjustments, tests, operation checks, and other startup activities.

3.5 LUBRICANTS

A. Fill lubricant reservoirs and replace consumption during testing, startup, and operation prior to acceptance of equipment by Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 73 20 – CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes: Cutting and patching existing and new construction.

B. Related sections:
   1. Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.
   2. Section 01 60 00 – Product Requirements.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00.

B. Cutting and Patching Plan:
   1. Submit details of proposed construction before cutting and patching construction commences affecting:
      a. Work of OWNER or of others.
      b. Structural integrity of element of Project.
   2. Cutting and Patching Plan shall Include the Following:
      a. Identification of Work.
      b. Description of affected construction.
      c. Necessity for cutting, patching, alteration, or excavation.
      d. Description of proposed construction.
      e. Scope of cutting, patching, alteration, or excavation. Verify locations of utilities and facilities which may exist by consulting with the OWNER, utility companies, and the Arkansas One Call System or other service available in area of Project (see dig/call information on the Drawings):

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Comply with specifications and standards for products involved.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Provide adequate temporary support as necessary to ensure structural integrity of affected portion of Work.

B. Provide devices and methods to protect other portions of Project from damage and persons from injury.

C. Provide protection from elements for that portion of Project which may be exposed by cutting and patching, and maintain excavations free from water.

3.2 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Cut, Fit, and Patch when Required to:
   1. Make its several parts fit together properly.
   2. Remove and replace construction not conforming to Contract Documents.

3. Remove samples of installed construction as specified for testing.
4. Provide routine penetrations of nonstructural surfaces for installation of piping and electrical conduit.

B. Execute cutting and demolition by methods which will prevent damage and will provide proper surfaces to receive installation of repairs.

C. Openings in Existing Concrete and Masonry:
1. Create Openings by:
   a. Saw cutting completely through concrete or masonry, or
   b. Scoring edges of opening with saw to at least 1 inch depth on both surfaces (when accessible) and removing concrete or masonry by chipping.
2. Do not allow saw cuts to extend beyond limits of opening.
3. Make corners square and true by combination of core drilling and grinding or chipping.
4. Prevent debris from falling into adjacent tanks or channels in service or from damaging existing equipment and other facilities.

D. Sizing of Openings in Existing Concrete or Masonry:
1. Make openings sufficiently large to permit final alignment of pipe and fittings without deflections.
2. Allow adequate space for packing around pipes and conduit to ensure watertightness.

E. Grouting Pipes in Place:
1. Sandblast concrete surfaces and thoroughly clean sand and other foreign material from surfaces prior to placing grout.
2. Grout pipes, sleeves, castings, and conduits in place by pouring grout under a head of at least 4 inches. Vibrate grout into place. Completely fill the spaces occupied by pipes, sleeves, castings, and conduits.
3. Water cure the grout.

F. Connections to Existing Pipes:
1. Cut existing pipe square.
2. Properly prepare the ends for the connection indicated on the Drawings.
3. Repair any damage to existing lining and coating.

G. Rehabilitate all areas affected by removal of existing equipment, equipment pads and bases, piping, supports, electrical panels, electric devices, and conduits such that little or no evidence of the previous installation remains:
1. Fill areas in existing floors, walls, and ceilings from removed piping, conduit and fasteners with non-shrink grout and finish smooth.
2. Remove Concrete Bases for Equipment and Supports by:
   a. Saw cutting clean, straight lines with a depth equal to the concrete cover over reinforcement minus 1/2 inch below finished surface. Do not cut existing reinforcement on floors.
   b. Chip concrete within scored lines and cut exposed reinforcing steel and anchor bolts.
   c. Patch with non-shrink grout to match adjacent grade and finish.
3. Terminate abandoned piping and conduits with blind flanges, caps, or plugs.

H. Treat Existing Concrete Reinforcement as Follows:
1. Where existing reinforcement is to remain, protect, clean, and extend into new concrete.
2. Where Existing Reinforcement is not to be Retained, Cut Off as Follows:
   a. Where new concrete joins existing concrete at the removal line, cut reinforcement flush with concrete surface at the removal line.

b. Where concrete surface at the removal line is the finished surface, cut reinforcement 2 inches below the surface, paint ends with epoxy, and patch holes with dry pack mortar.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 77 00 – CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes description and requirements of the required closeout procedures for the project:
   1. Providing and delivering informational submittals.
   2. Preparing, maintaining, providing and delivering Record Documents.
   3. Furnishing Releases from Agreements.
   4. Furnishing Evidence of Compliance with Requirements of Governing Authorities.
   5. Providing Warranties and Bonds.
   6. Providing Certificate of Final Completion.

B. Related sections:
   1. 01 29 00 – Payment Procedures.
   2. 01 78 23 – Operation and Maintenance Data.
   3. 01 79 00 – Demonstration and Training.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals:
   1. Submit Prior to Application for Final Payment.
      a. Record Documents: As required in General Conditions.
      b. Approved Shop Drawings and Samples: As required in the General Conditions.
      c. Operations and Maintenance Manuals: In accordance with Section 01 78 23, and as required in individual Specification sections.
      d. Certificates of Testing and Inspection: As required in the General Conditions, these General Requirements sections, and the individual Specifications sections.
      e. Training Sessions: In accordance with Section 01 79 00, and individual Specifications sections.
      f. Certificate of Substantial Completion.
      g. Special bonds, Special Guarantees, and Service Agreements.
   2. Form of Submittal:
      a. Bind in commercial quality 8-1/2” by 11” three ring, side binders with hardback, cleanable, plastic covers.
         1). Label cover of each binder with typed or printed title Warranties and Bonds, with title of Project; name; address, and telephone number of Contractor and equipment Supplier, and name of responsible principal.
         2). Table of Contents: Neatly typed, in the sequence of the of the Project Manual, with each item identified with the number and title of the Specification section in which specified, and the name of the product or Work item.
         3). Separate each warranty or Bond with index tab sheets keyed to the Table of Contents. Provide full information, using separate typed sheets as necessary. List Subcontractor, Supplier, and Manufacturer, with name, address, and telephone number of responsible contact for service and warranty issues.
   3. Preparation of Submittal:
      a. Obtain notarized warranties and Bonds, executed in duplicate by responsible Subcontractor, Supplier, and Manufacturer, within 10 days after completion of the applicable item or Work, except for items put into use with Owner’s permission, leave date of beginning of time warranty until date of Substantial Completion is determined.
   4. Time of Submission: Submit within 10 days after the date of Date of Substantial Completion and prior to submission of Final Application of Payment.
      a. Spare parts and special tools as required by individual Specification sections.
      b. Consent of Surety to Final Payment: As required in General Conditions.

c. Releases or Waivers of Liens and Claims: As required in General Conditions.
d. Releases from Agreements.
e. Final Application for Payment: Submit in accordance with procedures and requirements stated in Section 01 29 00.
f. Extra Materials: As required by individual Specification sections.

1.3 RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Quality Assurance:
1. Furnish qualified and experienced person, whose duty and responsibility shall be to maintain record documents.
2. Accuracy of Records:
3. Coordinate changes within record documents, making legible and accurate entries on each sheet of Drawings and other documents where such entry is required to show change.
4. Purpose of Project record documents is to document factual information regarding aspects of the Work, both concealed and visible, to enable future modification of the Work to proceed without lengthy and expensive Site measurement, investigation, and examination.
5. Make entries within 24 hours after receipt of information that a change in the Work has occurred.
6. Prior to submitting each request for progress payment, request Engineer's review and approval of current status of record documents. Failure to properly maintain, update, and submit record documents may result in a deferral by Engineer to recommend whole or any part of Contractor's Application for Payment, either partial or final.
7. Maintain at Project site, available to OWNER and ENGINEER, 1 copy of the Contract Documents, shop drawings and other submittals, in good order.

1.4 RELEASES FROM AGREEMENTS

A. Furnish Owner written releases from property owners or public agencies where side agreements or special easements have been made, or where Contractor's operations have not been kept within the Owner's construction right-of-way.

B. In the Event Contractor is Unable to Secure Written Releases:
1. Inform Owner of the reasons.
2. Owner or its representatives will examine the Site, and Owner will direct Contractor to complete the Work that may be necessary to satisfy terms of the side agreement or special easement.
3. Should Contractor refuse to perform this Work, Owner reserves right to have it done by separate contract and deduct cost of same from Contract Price, or require Contractor to furnish a satisfactory bond in a sum to cover legal Claims for damages.
4. When Owner is satisfied that the Work has been completed in agreement with Contract Documents and terms of side agreement or special easement, right is reserved to waive requirement for written release if:
5. Contractor's failure to obtain such statement is due to grantor's refusal to sign, and this refusal is not based upon any legitimate Claims that Contractor has failed to fulfill terms of side agreement or special easement, or
6. Contractor is unable to contact or has had undue hardship in contacting grantor.

1.5 EVIDENCE OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GOVERNING AUTHORITIES

A. Submit the Following:
1. Certificate of Occupancy.
2. Certificates of Inspection:
a. Mechanical.
b. Electrical.

1.6 WARRANTIES AND BONDS

A. Provide executed Warranty or Guaranty Form if required by Contract Documents.

B. Provide specified additional warranties, guarantees, and bonds from manufacturers and suppliers.

1.7 CERTIFICATE OF FINAL COMPLETION

A. When 7-day operational test has been successfully completed, ENGINEER will certify that new facilities are operationally complete. ENGINEER will submit a list of known items (punch list) still to be completed or corrected prior to contract completion.

B. List of items to be completed or corrected will be amended as items are resolved by CONTRACTOR.

C. When all items have been completed or corrected, submit written certification that the entire work is complete in accordance with the Contract Documents and request final inspection.

D. Upon completion of final inspection, ENGINEER will either prepare a written acceptance of the entire work or advise CONTRACTOR of work not complete. If necessary, inspection procedures will be repeated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 MAINTENANCE OF RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. General:
1. Promptly following commencement of Contract Times, secure from Engineer at no cost to Contractor, one complete set of Contract Documents. Drawings will be full size.
2. Label or stamp each record document with title, “RECORD DOCUMENTS,” in neat large printed letters.
3. Record information concurrently with construction progress and within 24 hours after receipt of information that change has occurred. Do not cover or conceal Work until required information is recorded.

B. Preservation:
1. Maintain documents in a clean, dry, legible condition and in good order. Do not use record documents for construction purposes.
2. Make documents and Samples available at all times for observation by Engineer.

C. Making Entries on Drawings:
1. Use an erasable colored pencil (not ink or indelible pencil), clearly describe change by graphic line and note as required.
a. Make annotations with erasable colored pencil conforming to the following color code:

Additions:	Red
Deletions:	Green
Comments	Blue
Dimensions:	Graphite

2. Date entries.

3. Call attention to entry by “cloud” drawn around area or areas affected.
4. Legibly mark to record actual changes made during construction, including, but not limited to:
5. Depths of various elements of foundation in relation to finished first floor data if not shown or where depth differs from that shown.
6. Horizontal and vertical locations of existing and new Underground Facilities and appurtenances, and other underground structures, equipment, or Work, and Reference to at least two measurements to permanent surface improvements.
7. Location of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in the construction referenced to visible and accessible features of the structure.
8. Locate existing facilities, piping, equipment, and items critical to the interface between existing physical conditions or construction and new construction.
9. Changes made by Addenda and Field Orders, Work Change Directive, Change Order, and Engineer’s written interpretation and clarification using consistent symbols for each and showing appropriate document tracking number.
10. Dimensions on Schematic Layouts: Show on record drawings, by dimension, the centerline of each run of items that are described in previous subparagraph above.
11. Clearly identify the item by accurate note such as “cast iron drain,” “galv. water,” and the like.
12. Show, by symbol or note, vertical location of item (“under slab,” “in ceiling plenum,” “exposed,” and the like).
13. Make identification so descriptive that it may be related reliably to Specifications.
14. Mark and record field changes and detailed information contained in submittals and change orders.
15. Record actual depths, horizontal and vertical location of underground pipes, duct banks and other buried utilities. Reference dimensions to permanent surface features.
16. Identify specific details of pipe connections, location of existing buried features located during excavation, and the final locations of piping, equipment, electrical conduits, manholes, and pull boxes.
17. Identify location of spare conduits including beginning, ending and routing through pull boxes, and manholes. Record spare conductors, including number and size, within spare conduits, and filled conduits.
18. Provide schedules, lists, layout drawings, and wiring diagrams.

D. Maintain Documents Separate From Those Used for Construction:
   1. Label documents "RECORD DOCUMENTS."

E. Keep Documents Current:
   1. Record required information at the time the material and equipment is installed and before permanently concealing.

F. Deliver record documents with transmittal letter containing date, Project title, CONTRACTOR's name and address, list of documents, and signature of CONTRACTOR.

G. During progress meetings, record documents will be reviewed to ascertain that changes have been recorded.

H. Final Schedule Submittal.

3.2 FINAL CLEANING

A. At completion of the Work or of a part thereof and immediately prior to Contractor’s request for certificate of Substantial Completion; or if no certificate is issued, immediately prior to Contractor’s notice of completion, clean entire Site or parts thereof, as applicable.
   1. Leave the Work and adjacent areas affected in a cleaned condition satisfactory to Owner.

2. Remove grease, dirt, dust, paint or plaster splatter, stains, labels, fingerprints, and other foreign materials from exposed surfaces.
3. Repair, patch, and touch up marred surfaces to specified finish and match adjacent surfaces.
4. Clean all windows.
5. Clean and wax wood, vinyl, or painted floors.
6. Broom clean exterior paved driveways and parking areas.
7. Hose clean sidewalks, loading areas, and others contiguous with principal structures.
8. Rake and clean all other surfaces.
9. Leave water courses, gutters, and ditches open and clean.
10. Perform final cleaning prior to inspections for Final Acceptance.
11. Employ skilled workers who are experienced in cleaning operations.
12. Use cleaning materials which are recommended by manufacturers of surfaces to be cleaned.
13. Prevent scratching, discoloring, and otherwise damaging surfaces being cleaned.
14. Clean roofs, gutters, downspouts, and drainage systems.
15. Broom clean exterior paved surfaces and rake clean other surfaces of site work:
    a. Police yards and grounds to keep clean.
16. Clean grease, mastic, adhesives, dust, dirt, stains, fingerprints, paint, blemishes, sealants, plaster, concrete, and other foreign materials from sight-exposed surfaces, and fixtures and equipment.
17. Remove non-permanent protection and labels.
18. Polish waxed woodwork and finish hardware.
19. Wash tile.
20. Wash and polish glass, inside and outside.
21. Wash and shine mirrors.
22. Polish glossy surfaces to clear shine.
23. Vacuum carpeted and soft surfaces.

B. Use only cleaning materials recommended by Manufacturer of surfaces to be cleaned.

3.3 WASTE DISPOSAL

A. Arrange for and dispose of surplus materials, waste products, and debris off-site:
   1. Prior to making disposal on private property, obtain written permission from OWNER of such property.

B. Do not fill ditches, washes, or drainage ways which may create drainage problems.

C. Do not create unsightly or unsanitary nuisances during disposal operations.

D. Maintain disposal site in safe condition and good appearance.

E. Complete leveling and cleanup prior to Final Acceptance of the Work.

3.4 TOUCH-UP AND REPAIR

A. Touch-up or repair finished surfaces on structures, equipment, fixtures, and installations that have been damaged prior to inspection for Final Acceptance.

B. Refinish or replace entire surfaces which cannot be touched-up or repaired satisfactorily.

3.5 CLOSEOUT DOCUMENTS

A. Submit following Closeout Submittals upon completion of the Work and at least 7 days prior to submitting Application for Final Payment:
   1. Evidence of Compliance with Requirements of Governing Authorities.
   2. Project Record Documents.
   3. Operation and Maintenance Manuals.
   4. Warranties and Bonds.
   5. Evidence of Payment and Release of Stop Payment Notices as outlined in Conditions of the Contract.
   6. Release of claims as outlined in Conditions of the Contract.
   7. Certificate of Final Completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 78 23 - OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Summary includes: detailed information for the preparation, submission, and Engineer's review of Operations and Maintenance (O&M) Data, as required by individual Specification sections.

B. Related sections:
   1. Section 01 77 00 – Closeout Procedures.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Preliminary Data: Initial and subsequent submissions for Engineer's review.

B. Final Data: Engineer-accepted data, submitted as specified herein.

C. Maintenance Operation: As used on Maintenance Summary Form is defined to mean any routine operation required to ensure satisfactory performance and longevity of equipment. Examples of typical maintenance operations are lubrication, belt tensioning, adjustment of pump packing glands, and routine adjustments.

1.3 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Equipment and System Data:
   1. Preliminary Data:
      a. Do not submit until Shop Drawing for equipment or system has been reviewed and approved by Engineer.
      b. Submit prior to shipment date.
   2. Final Data:
      a. Submit Instructional Manual Formatted data not less than 30 days prior to equipment or system field functional testing.

B. Materials and Finishes Data:
   1. Preliminary Data: Submit at least 15 days prior to request for final inspection.
   2. Final Data: Submit within 10 days after final inspection.

1.4 DATA FORMAT

A. Prepare preliminary data in the form of an instructional manual. Prepare final data in the form of an instructional manual and in electronic media format.

B. Instructional Manual Format:
   1. Binder: Commercial quality, permanent, three-ring or three-post binders with durable plastic cover.
   2. Size: 8-1/2" x 11" minimum.
   3. Cover: Identify manual with typed or printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA" and list:
      a. Project title.
      b. Designate applicable system, equipment, material, or finish.
      c. Identity of separate structure as applicable.
      d. Identity of general subject matter covered in manual.
      e. Identity of equipment number and Specification section.
   4. Title Page:

a. Contractor name, address, and telephone number.
b. Subcontractor, Supplier, installer, or maintenance contractor's name, address, and telephone number, as appropriate.
1). Identify area of responsibility of each.
2). Provide name and telephone number of local source of supply for parts and replacement.

5. Table of Contents:
a. Neatly typewritten and arranged in systematic order with consecutive page numbers.
b. Identify each product by product name and other identifying numbers or symbols as set forth in Contract Documents.

6. Paper: 20-pound minimum, white for typed pages.
7. Text: Manufacturer's printed data, or neatly typewritten.
8. Three-hole punched data for binding and composition; arrange printing so that punched holes do not obliterate data.
9. Material shall be suitable for reproduction, with quality equal to original. Photocopying of material will be acceptable, except for material containing photographs.

C. Electronic Media Format:
1. Portable Document Format (PDF):
a. After all preliminary data has been found to be acceptable to Engineer, submit Operation and Maintenance data in PDF format on CD.
b. Files to be exact duplicates of Engineer-accepted preliminary data. Arrange by specification number and name.
c. Files to be fully functional and viewable in most recent version of Adobe Acrobat.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Procedures of Submittal
1. Contractor shall:
a. Submit all submittals electronically to facilitate the transfer of submittals and related files.
b. Submit all required final hard copies and required electronic copies as specified herein.

B. Informational:
1. Data Outline: Submit one electronic copy via email of a detailed outline of proposed organization and contents of Final Data prior to preparation of Preliminary Data.
2. Preliminary Data:
a. Submit one electronic copy for Engineer's review.
b. If data meets conditions of the Contract:
1). One electronic copy will be returned to Contractor.
2). One electronic copy will be forwarded to Resident Project Representative.
3). One electronic copy will be retained in Engineer's file
c. If data does not meet conditions of the Contract:
1). One electronic copy will be returned to Contractor with Engineer's comments (on separate document) for revision.
2). Engineer's comments will be retained in Engineer's file.
3). One electronic copy will be retained in Engineer's file.
4). Re-submit one electronic copy revised in accordance with Engineer's comments.
3. Final Data: Submit two hard copies and one electronic copy in each format specified herein.

1.6 DATA FOR EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

A. Content for Each Unit (or Common Units) and System:
   1. Product Data:
      a. Include only those sheets that are pertinent to specific product.
      b. Clearly annotate each sheet to:
         1). Identify specific product or part installed.
         2). Identify data applicable to installation.
         3). Delete references to inapplicable information.
      c. Function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.
      d. Performance curves, engineering data, nameplate data, and tests.
      e. Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
      f. Original Manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, detailed assembly drawings showing each part with part numbers and sequentially numbered parts list, and diagrams required for maintenance.
      g. Spare parts ordering instructions.
      h. Where applicable, identify installed spares and other provisions for future work (e.g., reserved panel space, unused components, wiring, and terminals).
   2. As-installed, color-coded piping diagrams.
   3. Charts of valve tag numbers, with the location and function of each valve.
   4. Drawings: Supplement product data with Drawings as necessary to clearly illustrate:
      a. Format:
         1). Provide reinforced, punched, binder tab; bind in with text.
         2). Reduced to 8-1/2" x 11", or 11" x 17" folded to 8-1/2" x 11".
         3). Where reduction is impractical, fold and place in 8-1/2" x 11" envelopes bound in text.
         4). Identify Specification section and product on Drawings and envelopes.
      b. Relations of component parts of equipment and systems.
      c. Control and flow diagrams.
      d. Coordinate drawings with Project record documents to assure correct illustration of completed installation.
   5. Instructions and Procedures: Within text, as required to supplement product data.
      a. Format:
         1). Organize in consistent format under separate heading for each different procedure.
         2). Provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure.
         3). Provide information sheet for Owner's personnel, including:
            a). Proper procedures in event of failure.
            b). Instances that might affect validity of guarantee or Bond.
      b. Installation Instructions: Including alignment, adjusting, calibrating, and checking.
      c. Operating Procedures:
         1). Startup, break-in, routine, and normal operating instructions.
         2). Test procedures and results of factory tests where required.
         3). Regulation, control, stopping, and emergency instructions.
         4). Description of operation sequence by control Manufacturer.
         5). Shutdown instructions for both short and extended duration.
         6). Summer and winter operating instructions, as applicable.
         7). Safety precautions.
         8). Special operating instructions.
      d. Maintenance and Overhaul Procedures:
         1). Routine maintenance.
         2). Guide to troubleshooting.
         3). Disassembly, removal, repair, reinstallation, and re-assembly.
   6. Guarantee, Bond, and Service Agreement: In accordance with Section 01 77 00, CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES.

B. Content for Each Electric or Electronic Item or System:
   1. Description of Unit and Component Parts:
      a. Function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.
      b. Performance curves, engineering data, nameplate data, and tests.
      c. Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
      d. Interconnection wiring diagrams, including control and lighting systems.
   2. Circuit Directories of Panelboards:
      a. Electrical service.
      b. Controls.
      c. Communications.
   3. List of electrical relay settings, and control and alarm contact settings.
   4. Electrical interconnection wiring diagram, including control and lighting systems.
   5. As-installed control diagrams by control Manufacturer.
   6. Operating Procedures:
      a. Routine and normal operating instructions.
      b. Sequences required.
      c. Safety precautions.
      d. Special operating instructions.
   7. Maintenance Procedures:
      a. Routine maintenance.
      b. Guide to troubleshooting.
      c. Adjustment and checking.
      d. List of relay settings, control and alarm contact settings.
   8. Manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions.
   9. List of original Manufacturer's spare parts, Manufacturer's current prices, and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.

C. Maintenance Summary:
   1. Compile individual Maintenance Summary for each applicable equipment item, respective unit or system, and for components or sub-units.
   2. Format: Use only 8-1/2" x 11" size paper.
   3. Include detailed lubrication instructions and diagrams showing points to be greased or oiled; recommend type, grade, and temperature range of lubricants and frequency of lubrication.
   4. Recommended Spare Parts:
      a. Data to be consistent with Manufacturer's Bill of Materials/Parts List furnished in O&M manuals.
      b. "Unit" is the unit of measure for ordering the part.
      c. "Quantity" is the number of units recommended.
      d. "Unit Cost" is the current purchase price.

1.7 DATA FOR MATERIALS AND FINISHES

A. Content for Architectural Products, Applied Materials, and Finishes:
   1. Manufacturer's data, giving full information on products:
      a. Catalog number, size, and composition.
      b. Color and texture designations.
      c. Information required for reordering special-manufactured products.
   2. Instructions for Care and Maintenance:
      a. Manufacturer's recommendation for types of cleaning agents and methods.
      b. Cautions against cleaning agents and methods that are detrimental to product.
      c. Recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.
   3. Content for Moisture Protection and Weather Exposed Products:
   4. Manufacturer's data, giving full information on products:
      a. Applicable standards.
      b. Chemical composition.

c. Details of installation.

5. Instructions for inspection, maintenance, and repair.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 79 00 – DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes description and requirements of the required demonstration and training for the project:
   1. Providing and delivering informational submittals.
   2. Submitting required qualifications of Manufacturer's Representative.
   3. Preparing, maintaining, providing and delivering Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance and Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation.
   4. Furnishing required Training.
   5. Furnishing required Equipment Testing, Unit Process and Facility Performance Demonstration.

B. Related Sections
   1. Section 01 31 19 – Project Meetings.
   2. Section 01 78 23 – Operation and Maintenance Data.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Person-Day: One person for 8 hours within regular Contractor working hours.

B. Facility: Entire Project, or an agreed-upon portion including all unit processes.

C. Functional Test: Test or tests in presence of Engineer and Owner to demonstrate that installed equipment meets Manufacturer's installation, calibration, and adjustment requirements and other requirements as specified.

D. Performance Test: Test or tests performed after any required functional test in presence of Engineer and Owner to demonstrate and confirm individual equipment meets performance requirements specified in individual sections.

E. Unit Process: As used in this Section, a unit process is a portion of the facility that performs a specific process function.

F. Facility Performance Demonstration:
   1. A demonstration, conducted by Contractor, with assistance of Owner, to demonstrate and document the performance of the entire operating facility, manually and automatically (if required), based on criteria developed in conjunction with Owner and as accepted by Engineer.
   2. Such demonstration is for the purposes of:
      a. Verifying to Owner entire facility performs as a whole, and
      b. Documenting performance characteristics of completed facility for Owner's records. Neither the demonstration nor the evaluation is intended in any way to make performance of a unit process or entire facility the responsibility of Contractor, unless such performance is otherwise specified.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals:
   1. Training Schedule: Submit not less than 21 days prior to start of equipment installation and revise as necessary for acceptance.

2. Lesson Plan: Submit proposed lesson plan not less than 21 days prior to scheduled training and revise as necessary for acceptance.
3. Training Session Tapes: Furnish Owner with two complete sets of DVDs fully indexed and cataloged with printed label stating session and date taped.
4. Facility Startup and Performance Demonstration Plan.
5. Functional and performance test results.
6. Completed Unit Process Startup Form for each unit process.
7. Completed Facility Performance Demonstration/Certification Form.

1.4 QUALIFICATION OF MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE

A. Authorized representative of the Manufacturer, factory trained, and experienced in the technical applications, installation, operation, and maintenance of respective equipment, subsystem, or system, with full authority by the equipment Manufacturer to issue the certifications required of the Manufacturer. Additional qualifications may be specified elsewhere.

B. Representative subject to acceptance by Owner and Engineer. No substitute representatives will be allowed unless prior written approval by such has been given.

1.5 FACILITY STARTUP AND PERFORMANCE DEMONSTRATION PLAN

A. Develop a written plan, in conjunction with Owner's operations personnel; to include the following:
   1. Step-by-step instructions for startup of each unit process and the complete facility.
   2. Unit Process Startup Form (sample attached), to minimally include the following:
      a. Description of the unit process, including equipment numbers/nomenclature of each item of equipment and all included devices.
      b. Detailed procedure for startup of the unit process, including valves to be opened/closed, order of equipment startup, etc.
      c. Startup requirements for each unit process, including water, power, chemicals, etc.
      d. Space for evaluation comments.
   3. Facility Performance Demonstration/Certification Form (sample attached), to minimally include the following:
      a. Description of unit processes included in the facility startup.
      b. Sequence of unit process startup to achieve facility startup.
      c. Description of computerized operations, if any, included in the facility.
      d. Contractor certification facility is capable of performing its intended function(s), including fully automatic operation.
      e. Signature spaces for Contractor and Engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Furnish Manufacturers' services when required by an individual specification section, to meet the requirements of this Section.

B. Where time is necessary in excess of that stated in the Specifications for Manufacturer's services, or when a minimum time is not specified, the time required to perform the specified services shall be considered incidental.

C. Schedule Manufacturer's services to avoid conflict with other onsite testing or other Manufacturer's onsite services.

D. Determine, before scheduling services, that all conditions necessary to allow successful testing have been met.

E. Only those days of service approved by Engineer will be credited to fulfill the specified minimum services.

F. When specified in individual specification sections, Manufacturer's onsite services shall include:
   1. Assistance during product (system, subsystem, or component) installation to include observation, guidance, instruction of Contractor's assembly, erection, installation or application procedures.
   2. Inspection, checking, and adjustment as required for product (system, subsystem, or component) to function as warranted by Manufacturer and necessary to furnish Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation.
   3. Providing, on a daily basis, copies of all Manufacturer's representatives' field notes and data to Engineer.
   4. Revisiting the Site as required to correct problems and until installation and operation are acceptable to Engineer.
   5. Resolution of assembly or installation problems attributable to or associated with, respective Manufacturer's products and systems.
   6. Assistance during functional and performance testing, and facility startup and evaluation.
   7. Training of Owner's personnel in the operation and maintenance of respective product as required.
   8. Additional requirements may be specified elsewhere.

G. Facility Startup Meetings: Schedule, in accordance with requirements of Section 01 31 19, PROJECT MEETINGS, to discuss test schedule, test methods, materials, chemicals and liquids required, facilities operations interface, and Owner involvement.

H. Contractor's Testing and Startup Representative:
   1. Designate and furnish one or more personnel to coordinate and expedite testing and facility startup.
   2. Representative(s) shall be present during startup meetings and shall be available at all times during testing and startup.

I. Provide temporary valves, gauges, piping, test equipment and other materials and equipment required for testing and startup.

J. Provide Subcontractor and equipment Manufacturer's with adequate staff to prevent delays. Schedule ongoing work so as not to interfere with or delay testing and startup.

K. Owner will:
   1. Provide water, power, chemicals, and other items as required for startup, unless otherwise indicated.
   2. Operate process units and facility with support of Contractor.
   3. Provide labor and materials as required for laboratory analyses.

3.2 MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

A. When specified in individual Specification section, submit prior to shipment of product or material.

B. Engineer may permit use of certain materials or assemblies prior to sampling and testing if accompanied by accepted certification of compliance.

C. Signed by product Manufacturer certifying that product or material specified conforms to or exceeds specified. Attach supporting reference data, affidavits, and certifications as appropriate.

D. May reflect recent or previous test results on material or product, if acceptable to Engineer.

3.3 MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATE OF PROPER INSTALLATION

A. When so specified, a Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation form, a copy of which is attached to this Section, shall be completed and signed by the equipment Manufacturer's representative.

B. Such form shall certify that the signing party is a duly authorized representative of the Manufacturer, is empowered by the Manufacturer to inspect, approve, and operate their equipment and is authorized to make recommendations required to assure that the equipment is complete and operational.

3.4 TRAINING

A. General:
1. Furnish Manufacturer's representatives for detailed classroom and hands-on training to Owner's personnel on operation and maintenance of specified product (system, subsystem, component) and as may be required in applicable Specifications.
2. Furnish trained, articulate personnel to coordinate and expedite training, to be present during training coordination meetings with Owner, and familiar with operation and maintenance manual information specified in Section 01 78 23, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA.
3. Manufacturer's representative shall be familiar with facility operation and maintenance requirements as well as with specified equipment.
4. Furnish complete training materials, to include operation and maintenance data, to be retained by each trainee.

B. Training Schedule:
1. List specified equipment and systems that require training services and show:
   a. Respective Manufacturer.
   b. Estimated dates for installation completion.
   c. Estimated training dates.
2. Allow for multiple sessions when several shifts are involved.
3. Adjust schedule to ensure training of appropriate personnel as deemed necessary by Owner, and to allow full participation by Manufacturer's representatives. Adjust schedule for interruptions in operability of equipment.

C. Lesson Plan: When Manufacturer or vendor training of Owner personnel is specified, prepare for each required course, containing the following minimum information:
1. Title and objectives.
2. Recommended types of attendees (e.g., managers, engineers, operators, maintenance).
3. Course description and outline of course content.
4. Format (e.g., lecture, self-study, demonstration, hands-on).
5. Instruction materials and equipment requirements.
6. Resumes of instructors providing the training.

D. Pre-startup Training:
1. Coordinate training sessions with Owner's operating personnel and Manufacturer's representatives, and with submission of operation and maintenance manuals in accordance with Section 01 78 23, OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DATA.

2. Complete at least 14 days prior to beginning of facility startup.

E. Post-startup Training: If required in Specifications furnish and coordinate training of Owner's operating personnel by respective Manufacturer's representatives.

F. Taping of Training Sessions:
1. Furnish audio and color video taping of all instruction sessions, including Manufacturer's representatives, hands-on equipment instruction and classroom sessions.
2. Video training DVDs shall be produced by a qualified, professional video specialist approved by Owner.
3. Use DVD format, suitable for playback on standard equipment available commercially in the United States.

3.5 EQUIPMENT TESTING

A. Preparation:
1. Complete installation before testing.
2. Furnish qualified Manufacturer's representatives, when required by individual Specification sections.
3. Obtain and submit from equipment Manufacturer's representative Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation Form when required by individual Specification sections.
4. Equipment Test Report Form: Provide written test report for each item of equipment to be tested, to include the minimum information:
   a. Owner/Project Name.
   b. Equipment or item tested.
   c. Date and time of test.
   d. Type of test performed (Functional or Performance).
   e. Test method.
   f. Test conditions.
   g. Test results.
   h. Signature spaces for Contractor and Engineer as witness.
5. Cleaning and Checking: Prior to beginning functional testing:
   a. Calibrate testing equipment in accordance with Manufacturer's instructions.
   b. Inspect and clean equipment, devices, connected piping, and structures to ensure they are free of foreign material.
   c. Lubricate equipment in accordance with Manufacturer's instructions.
   d. Turn rotating equipment by hand when possible to confirm that equipment is not bound.
   e. Open and close valves by hand and operate other devices to check for binding, interference, or improper functioning.
   f. Check power supply to electric-powered equipment for correct voltage.
   g. Adjust clearances and torque.
   h. Test piping for leaks.
6. Ready-to-test determination will be by Engineer-based at least on the following:
   a. Acceptable Operation and Maintenance Data.
   b. Notification by Contractor of equipment readiness for testing.
   c. Receipt of Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation, if so specified.
   d. Adequate completion of work adjacent to, or interfacing with, equipment to be tested.
   e. Availability and acceptability of Manufacturer's representative, when specified, to assist in testing of respective equipment.
   f. Satisfactory fulfillment of other specified Manufacturer's responsibilities.
   g. Equipment and electrical tagging complete.
   h. Delivery of all spare parts and special tools.

B. Functional Testing:

1. Conduct as specified in individual Specification sections.
2. Notify Owner and Engineer in writing at least 10 days prior to scheduled date of testing.
3. Prepare Equipment Test Report summarizing test method and results.
4. When in Engineer's opinion, equipment meets functional requirements specified such equipment will be accepted for purposes of advancing to performance testing phase, if so required by individual Specification sections. Such acceptance will be evidenced by Engineer/Owner's signature as witness on Equipment Test Report.

C. Performance Testing:
1. Conduct as specified in individual Specification sections.
2. Notify Engineer and Owner in writing at least 10 days prior to scheduled date of test.
3. Performance testing shall not commence until equipment has been accepted by Engineer as having satisfied functional test requirements specified.
4. Type of fluid, gas, or solid for testing shall be as specified.
5. Unless otherwise indicated, furnish labor, materials, and supplies for conducting the test and taking samples and performance measurements.
6. Prepare Equipment Test Report summarizing test method and results.
7. When, in Engineer's opinion, equipment meets performance requirements specified, such equipment will be accepted as to conforming to Contract requirements. Such acceptance will be evidenced by Engineer's signature on Equipment Test Report.

3.6 STARTUP OF UNIT PROCESSES

A. Prior to unit process startup, equipment within unit process shall be accepted by Engineer as having met functional and performance testing requirements specified.

B. Startup sequencing of unit processes shall be as chosen by Contractor to meet schedule requirements.

C. Make adjustments, repairs, and corrections necessary to complete unit process startup.

D. Startup shall be considered complete when, in opinion of Engineer, unit process as operated in manner intended for 5 continuous days without significant interruption. This period is in addition to functional or performance test periods specified elsewhere.

E. Significant Interruption: May include any of the following events:
1. Failure of Contractor to provide and maintain qualified onsite startup personnel as scheduled.
2. Failure to meet specified functional operation for more than 2 consecutive hours.
3. Failure of any critical equipment or unit process that is not satisfactorily corrected within 5 hours after failure.
4. Failure of any non-critical equipment or unit process that is not satisfactorily corrected within 8 hours after failure.
5. As determined by Engineer.

F. A significant interruption will require startup then in progress to be stopped. After corrections are made; start up test period and start from beginning again.

3.7 FACILITY PERFORMANCE DEMONSTRATION

A. When, in the opinion of Engineer, startup of all unit processes has been achieved, sequence each unit process to the point that facility is operational.

B. Demonstrate proper operation of required interfaces within and between individual unit processes.

C. After facility is operating, complete performance testing of equipment and systems not previously tested.

D. Document, as defined in Facility Startup and Performance Demonstration Plan, the performance of the facility.

E. Certify, on the Facility Performance Demonstration/Certification Form, that facility is capable of performing its intended function(s), including fully automatic operation.

3.8 SUPPLEMENTS

A. Supplements listed below, following “End of Section”, are a part of this Specification:
   1. Manufacturer’s Certificate of Proper Installation Form.
   2. Unit Process Startup Form.
   3. Facility Performance Demonstration/Certification Form.

END OF SECTION

MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATE OF PROPER INSTALLATION

OWNER: Town of Addison EQUIP. SERIAL NO: _____

EQUIP. TAG NO: _____ EQUIP. SYSTEM: _____

PROJECT NO: _____ SPEC. SECTION: _____

I hereby certify that the above referenced equipment/system has been:

(Check Applicable)

	Installed in accordance with Manufacturer's recommendations.
	Inspected, checked, and adjusted.
	Serviced wit proper initial lubricants.
	Electrical and mechanical connections meet quality and safety standards.
	All applicable safety equipment has been properly installed.
	Functional tests.
	System has been performance tested, and meets or exceeds specified performance requirements. (When complete system of one manufacturer)

Note: Attach any performance test documentation from manufacturer.

Comments:

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

I, the undersigned Manufacturer's Representative, hereby certify that I am (i) a duly authorized representative of the manufacturer, (ii) empowered by the manufacturer to inspect, approve, and operate its equipment, and (iii) authorized to make recommendations required to assure that the equipment furnished by the manufacturer is complete and operational, except as may be otherwise indicated herein. I further certify that all information contained herein is true and accurate.

Date: _____, 20___.

Manufacturer: _____

By Manufacturer's Authorized Representative: _____
(Authorized Signature)

UNIT PROCESS STARTUP FORM

OWNER: Town of Addison PROJECT: _____

Unit Process Description: (Include description and equipment number of all equipment and devices):

_____

_____

_____

_____

Startup Procedure: (Describe procedure for sequential startup and evaluation, including valves to be opened/closed, order of equipment startup, etc.):

_____

_____

_____

_____

Startup Requirements (Water, power, chemicals, etc.):

_____

_____

_____

Evaluation Comments:

_____

_____

_____

_____

FACILITY PERFORMANCE DEMONSTRATION/CERTIFICATION FORM

OWNER: Town of Addison PROJECT: _____

Unit Process Description: (List unit processes involved in facility startup):

_____

_____

_____

_____

Unit Processes Startup Sequence: (Describe sequence for startup, including computerized operations if any):

_____

_____

_____

_____

Contractor Certification that Facility is capable of performing its intended function(s), including fully automatic operation:

Contractor: _____ Date: _____, 20 ___

Engineer: _____ Date: _____, 20 ___

DIVISION 2

EXISTING CONDITIONS

SECTION 02 41 00 - DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes:
   1. Portions of buildings and other areas, equipment and materials selective demolition, and partial demolition work are as shown on Drawings and specified herein.
   2. Equipment and materials to be removed for construction and reinstalled for reuse or continued operation are as shown on the drawings and specified herein.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Plans showing all equipment and materials to be removed and reinstalled for reuse on continued operation including interim storage plans for each item.

B. Quality Control Submittals:
   1. Schedule of demolition, as part of and consistent with the progress schedule
   2. Methods of demolition and equipment proposed to demolish each structure.
   3. Copies of any authorizations and permits required to perform Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Utilities:
   1. Notify Owner and appropriate utilities 72 hours prior to turning off affected services before starting demolition or alterations.

B. Removal and Storage of Equipment for Reuse:
   1. Do not remove equipment and materials without approval of Engineer.
   2. Properly store and maintain equipment and materials in same condition as when removed.
   3. Engineer will determine condition of equipment and materials prior to removal.

3.2 DEMOLITION

A. Drawings define minimum portion of equipment to be removed and structures to be modified. Unless otherwise shown, rough cuts or breaks may not be made exceeding limits of demolition shown.

B. Provide all demolition, removal, temporary storage, and reinstallation of existing equipment as required for implementation of the work.

C. Remove all materials associated with existing equipment that is to be removed or relocated.

3.3 DISPOSAL

A. Dispose of debris and other non-salvaged materials offsite in licensed landfills.

3.4 SALVAGE

A. Equipment and materials not reused or reinstalled, including all metals and piping within the limits of demolition, unless otherwise specified, shall be delivered to the Owner for scrap. If Owner refuses the material, contractor is responsible for disposal.

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 9

FINISHES

SECTION 09 90 00 - PAINTING AND PROTECTIVE COATINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes: Exposed, buried, and submerged metal, exposed PVC and CPVC, exposed FRP, and aluminum and dissimilar metals, to be protective painted, whether specifically mentioned or not, except as specified otherwise. Prime coat structural steel surfaces. Exterior concrete surfaces will not be protective painted unless specifically indicated. Interior concrete surfaces will be protective painted as specified herein.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:
   1. ASTM International (ASTM):
      a. D 16 - Standard Terminology for Paint, Related Coatings, Materials, and Applications.
      b. D 4541 - Standard Test Method for Pull-off Strength of Coatings Using Portable Adhesion Testers.
   2. NACE International (NACE):
      a. SP0178 - Design, Fabrication, and Surface Finish Practices for Tanks and Vessels to Be Lined for Immersion Service.
      b. SP0188-06 - Discontinuity (Holiday) Testing of Protective Coatings.
   3. National Association of Pipe Fabricators (NAPF):
      a. 500-03 - Surface Preparation Standard for Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings Receiving Special External Coatings and/or Special Internal Linings.
   4. NSF International (NSF):
      a. 61 - Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects.
   5. Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC):
      a. QP1, Standard Procedure for Evaluating Qualifications of Painting Contractors.
      b. QP2, Standard Procedure for Evaluating the Qualifications of Painting Contractors to Remove Hazardous Paint.
      c. SP COM - Surface Preparation Commentary for Steel and Concrete Substrates.
      d. SP-1 - Solvent Cleaning.
      e. SP-2 - Hand Tool Cleaning.
      f. SP-3 - Power Tool Cleaning.
      g. SP-5 - White Metal Blast Cleaning.
      h. SP-6 - Commercial Blast Cleaning.
      i. SP-7 – Brush-Off Blast Cleaning.
      j. SP 8, Pickling.
      k. SP-10 – Near-White Blast Cleaning.
      l. SP 11-T, Power Tool Cleaning to Bare Metal.
      m. SP 13, Surface Preparation of Concrete.
      n. Guide No. 3, PA, Guide to Safety in Painting Applications.
   6. U.S. Environment Protection Agency (EPA):
      a. Method 24 - Surface Coatings.
   7. NACE International (NACE):
      a. SP0178 - Design, Fabrication, and Surface Finish Practices for Tanks and Vessels to Be Lined for Immersion Service.
      b. SP0188-06 - Discontinuity (Holiday) Testing of Protective Coatings.
   8. National Association of Pipe Fabricators (NAPF):
      a. 500-03 - Surface Preparation Standard for Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings Receiving Special External Coatings and/or Special Internal Linings.
   9. NSF International (NSF):
      a. 61 - Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects.

10. Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC):
    a. QP1, Standard Procedure for Evaluating Qualifications of Painting Contractors.
    b. QP2, Standard Procedure for Evaluating the Qualifications of Painting Contractors to Remove Hazardous Paint.
    c. SP COM - Surface Preparation Commentary for Steel and Concrete Substrates.
    d. SP-1 - Solvent Cleaning.
    e. SP-2 - Hand Tool Cleaning.
    f. SP-3 - Power Tool Cleaning.
    g. SP-5 - White Metal Blast Cleaning.
    h. SP-6 - Commercial Blast Cleaning.
    i. SP-7 – Brush-Off Blast Cleaning.
    j. SP 8, Pickling.
    k. SP-10 – Near-White Blast Cleaning.
    l. SP 11-T, Power Tool Cleaning to Bare Metal.
    m. SP 13, Surface Preparation of Concrete.
    n. Guide No. 3, PA, Guide to Safety in Painting Applications.
11. U.S. Environment Protection Agency (EPA):
    a. Method 24 - Surface Coatings.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Terms used in this section:
1. Submerged metal: Steel or iron surfaces below tops of channel or structure walls which will contain water even when above expected water level.
2. Submerged concrete and masonry surfaces: Surfaces which are or will be:
3. Underwater.
4. In structures which normally contain water.
5. Below tops of walls of water containing structures.
6. Exposed surface: Any metal or concrete surface, indoors or outdoors that is exposed to view.
7. Dry film thickness (DFT): Thickness of fully cured coating, measured in mils.
8. Volatile organic compound (VOC): Content of air polluting hydrocarbons in uncured coating product measured in units of grams per liter or pounds per gallon, as determined by EPA Method 24.
9. Ferrous: Cast iron, ductile iron, wrought iron, and all steel alloys except stainless steel.
10. Where SSPC surface preparation standards are specified or implied for ductile iron pipe or fittings, the equivalent NAPF surface preparation standard shall be substituted for the SSPC standard.
11. Coverage: Total minimum dry film thickness in mils, or square feet per gallon.
12. FRP: Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic.
13. HCl: Hydrochloric Acid.
14. MDFT: Minimum Dry Film Thickness.
15. MDFTPC: Minimum Dry Film Thickness per Coat.
16. Mil: Thousandth of an inch.
17. Military Specification-Paint.
18. PSDS: Paint System Data Sheet.
19. SFPG: Square Feet per Gallon.
20. SFPGPC: Square Feet per Gallon per Coat.
21. SP: Surface Preparation.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coating materials shall be especially adapted for use in potable water applications.

B. Coating materials used in contact with potable water supply systems shall be certified to NSF 61.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.

B. Shop Drawings:
   1. Schedule of proposed coating materials.
   2. Schedule of surfaces to be coated with each coating material.

C. Product Data: Include description of physical properties of coatings including solids content and ingredient analysis, VOC content, temperature resistance, typical exposures and limitations, and manufacturer's standard color chips:
   1. Data Sheets:
      a. For each paint system, furnish a Paint System Data Sheet (PSDS), the Manufacturer’s Technical Data Sheets, and paint colors available (where applicable) for each product used in the paint system. The PSDS form is appended to the end of this section.
      b. Submit required information on a system-by-system basis.
      c. Furnish copies of paint system submittals to the coating applicator.
      d. Indiscriminate submittal of Manufacturer’s literature only is not acceptable.
      e. Regulatory requirements: Submit data concerning the following:
      f. Volatile organic compound limitations.
      g. Coatings containing lead compounds and PCBs.
      h. Abrasives and abrasive blast cleaning techniques, and disposal.
      i. NSF certification of coatings for use in potable water supply systems.

D. Samples: Include 8-inch square drawdowns or brush-outs of topcoat finish when requested. Identify each sample as to finish, formula, color name and number and sheen name and gloss units.

E. Certificates: Submit in accordance with requirements for Product Data.

F. Manufacturer's Instructions: Include the following:
   1. Special requirements for transportation and storage.
   2. Mixing instructions.
   3. Shelf life.
   4. Pot life of material.
   5. Precautions for applications free of defects.
   6. Surface preparation.
   7. Method of application.
   8. Recommended number of coats.
   9. Recommended dry film thickness (DFT) of each coat.
   10. Recommended total dry film thickness (DFT).
   11. Drying time of each coat, including prime coat.
   12. Required prime coat.
   13. Compatible and non-compatible prime coats.
   14. Recommended thinners, when recommended.
   15. Limits of ambient conditions during and after application.
   16. Time allowed between coats (minimum and maximum).
   17. Required protection from sun, wind, and other conditions.
   18. Touch-up requirements and limitations.
   19. Minimum adhesion of each system submitted in accordance with ASTM D 4541.

G. Manufacturer's Representative’s Field Reports.

H. Operations and Maintenance Data: Submit as specified in Section 01 77 00 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES.

1. Reports on visits to project site to view and approve surface preparation of structures to be coated.
2. Reports on visits to project site to observe and approve coating application procedures.
3. Reports on visits to coating plants to observe and approve surface preparation and coating application on items that are “shop coated.”

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Quality Assurance Submittals:
   1. Quality Assurance plan.
   2. Qualifications of coating applicator including List of Similar Projects and List of References substantiating experience.
   3. Factory Applied Coatings: Manufacturer’s certification stating factory applied coating system meets or exceeds requirements specified.
   4. If the Manufacturer of finish coating differs from that of shop primer, provide both Manufacturers’ written confirmation that materials are compatible.
   5. Manufacturer’s written instructions and special details for applying each type of paint.
   6. Manufacturers’ Certification of Proper Installation.

B. Certifications: All paints and coatings to be used on this project comply with current federal, state, and local VOC regulations

C. Applicator qualifications:
   1. Minimum of 5 years’ experience applying specified type or types of coatings under conditions similar to those of the Work:
   2. Provide qualifications of applicator and references listing 5 similar projects completed in the past 2 years.
   3. Manufacturer approved applicator when manufacturer has approved applicator program.
   4. Approved and licensed by polymorphic polyester resin manufacturer to apply polymorphic polyester resin coating system.
   5. Approved and licensed by elastomeric polyurethane (100 percent solids) manufacturer to apply 100 percent solids elastomeric polyurethane system.
   6. Applicator of off-site application of coal tar epoxy shall have successfully applied coal tar epoxy on similar surfaces in material, size, and complexity as on the Project.

D. Regulatory requirements: Comply with governing agencies regulations by using coatings that do not exceed permissible volatile organic compound limits and do not contain lead:
   1. Do not use coal tar epoxy in contact with drinking water or exposed to ultraviolet radiation.
   2. Perform surface preparation and painting in accordance with recommendations of the following:
   3. Paint Manufacturer’s instructions.
   4. SSPC-PA Guide No. 3, Guide to Safety in Paint Applications.
   5. Federal, state, and local agencies having jurisdiction.

E. Samples:
   1. Reference Panel:
      a. Prior to start of surface preparation, furnish a 4” by 4” steel panel for each grade of sandblast specified herein, prepared to specified requirements.
      b. Provide panel representative of the steel used; prevent deterioration of surface quality.
      c. Upon approval of Engineer, panel to be reference source for inspection.
      d. Unless otherwise specified, before painting work is started, prepare minimum 8” by 10” samples with type of paint and application specified on similar substrate to which paint is to be applied.
      e. Furnish additional samples as required until colors, finishes, and textures are approved.

f. Approved samples to be the quality standard for final finishes.
g. Field samples:
h. Prepare and coat a minimum 100 square foot area between corners or limits such as control or construction joints of each system.
i. Approved field sample may be part of Work.
j. Obtain approval before painting other surfaces.

F. Pre-installation conference: Conduct as specified in Section 01 31 19 PROJECT MEETINGS.

G. Compatibility of coatings: Use products by same manufacturer for prime coats, intermediate coats, and finish coats on same surface, unless specified otherwise.

H. Services of coating manufacturer's representative: Arrange for coating manufacturer's representative to attend pre-installation conferences. Make periodic visits to the project site to provide consultation and inspection services during surface preparation and application of coatings, and to make visits to coating plants to observe and approve surface preparation procedures and coating application of items to be "shop primed and coated".

I. Contract Closeout Submittals: Special guarantee.

1.7 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, and handle products as specified in Section 01 60 00 PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS.

B. Remove unspecified and unapproved paints from Project site immediately.

C. Deliver new unopened containers with labels identifying the manufacturer's name, brand name, product type, batch number, date of manufacturer, expiration date or shelf life, color, and mixing and reducing instructions.
1. Do not deliver materials aged more than 12 months from manufacturing date.

D. Store coatings in well-ventilated facility that provides protection from the sun, weather, and fire hazards. Maintain ambient storage temperature between 45 and 90 degrees Fahrenheit, unless otherwise recommended by the manufacturer.

E. Take precautions to prevent fire and spontaneous combustion.

F. Shipping:
1. Where pre-coated items are to be shipped to the site, protect coating from damage. Batten coated items to prevent abrasion.
2. Use nonmetallic or padded slings and straps in handling.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Surface moisture contents: Do not coat surfaces that exceed manufacturer specified moisture contents, or when not specified by the manufacturer, the following moisture contents:
1. Plaster and gypsum wallboard: 12 percent.
2. Masonry, concrete, and concrete block: 12 percent.
3. Interior located wood: 15 percent.
4. Concrete floors: 7 percent.

B. Do not apply coatings:
1. Under dusty conditions or adverse environmental conditions, unless tenting, covers, or other such protection is provided for structures to be coated.

2. When light on surfaces measures less than 15 foot-candles.
3. When ambient or surface temperature is less than 55 degrees Fahrenheit unless manufacturer allows a lower temperature.
4. When relative humidity is higher than 85 percent.
5. When surface temperature is less than 5 degrees Fahrenheit above dew point.
6. When surface temperature exceeds the manufacturer's recommendation.
7. When ambient temperature exceeds 90 degrees Fahrenheit, unless manufacturer allows a higher temperature.
8. Apply clear finishes at minimum 65 degrees Fahrenheit.

C. Provide fans, heating devices, dehumidifiers, or other means recommended by coating manufacturer to prevent formation of condensate or dew on surface of substrate, coating between coats and within curing time following application of last coat.

D. Provide adequate continuous ventilation and sufficient heating facilities to maintain minimum 55 degrees Fahrenheit for 24 hours before, during and 48 hours after application of finishes.

E. Dehumidification and heating for coating of digester interiors, wet wells, and high humidity enclosed spaces:
1. Provide dehumidification and heating of digester interior spaces in which surface preparation, coating application, or curing is in progress according to the following schedule:
    a. October 1 to April 30: Provide continuous dehumidification and heating as required to maintain the tanks within environmental ranges as specified in this Section and as recommended by the coating material manufacturer. For the purposes of this Section, “continuous” is defined as 24 hours per day and 7 days per week.
    b. May 1 to September 30: Provide temporary dehumidification and heating as may be required to maintain the tanks within the specified environmental ranges in the event of adverse weather or other temporary condition. At CONTRACTOR’s option and at his sole expense, CONTRACTOR may suspend work until such time as acceptable environmental conditions are restored, in lieu of temporary dehumidification and heating. Repair or replace any coating or surface preparation damaged by suspension of work, at CONTRACTOR’s sole expense.
2. Equipment requirements:
    a. Capacity: Provide dehumidification, heating, and air circulation equipment with minimum capacity to perform the following:
        1) Maintain the dew point of the air in the tanks at a temperature at least 5 degrees Fahrenheit less than the temperature of the coldest part of the structure where work is underway.
        2) Reduce dew point temperature of the air in the tanks by at least 10 degrees Fahrenheit in 20 minutes.
        3) Maintain air temperature in the tanks at 60 degrees minimum.
    b. Systems:
        1) Internal combustion engine generators: May be used; CONTRACTOR shall obtain all required permits and provide air pollution and noise control devices on equipment as required by permitting agencies.]
        2) Dehumidification: Provide desiccant or refrigeration drying. Desiccant types shall have a rotary desiccant wheel capable of continuous operation. No Liquid, granular, or loose lithium chloride drying systems will be allowed.
        3) Heating: Electric, indirect combustion, or steam coil methods may be used. Direct fired combustion heaters will not be allowed during abrasive blasting, coating application, or coating cure time.
3. Design and submittals:
    a. CONTRACTOR shall prepare dehumidification and heating plan for this project, including all equipment and operating procedures.

b. Suppliers of services and equipment shall have not less than 3 years' experience in similar applications.
c. Supplier: The following or equal:
1) Cargocaire Corporation (Munters) or equal.
d. Submit dehumidification and heating plan for ENGINEER's review.

4. Monitoring and performance:
a. Measure and record relative humidity and temperature of air, and structure temperature twice daily (beginning and end of work shifts) to verify that proper humidity and temperature levels are achieved inside the work area after the dehumidification equipment is installed and operational. Test results shall be made available to the ENGINEER upon request.
b. Interior space of the working area and tank(s) shall be sealed and a slight positive pressure maintained as recommended by the supplier of the dehumidification equipment.
c. The filtration system used to remove dust from the air shall be designed so that it does not interfere with the dehumidification equipment's ability to control the dew point and relative humidity inside the reservoir.
1) The air from the tank, working area, or dust filtration equipment shall not be recirculated through the dehumidifier during coating application or when solvent vapors are present.

1.9 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Sequence and Schedule coating application as specified by the MANUFACTURER.

1.10 SPECIAL GUARANTEE

A. Furnish Manufacturer's extended guarantee or warranty, with OWNER named as beneficiary, in writing, as special guarantee. Special guarantee shall provide for correction, or at the option of the OWNER, removal and replacement of work specified in this Specification section found *defective* during a period of 1 year after the date of Substantial Completion.

B. Contractor and paint Manufacturer shall jointly and severally furnish guarantee.

1.11 MAINTENANCE

A. Extra materials: Deliver as specified in Section 01 77 00. Include minimum 1 gallon of each type and color of coating applied:
1. When manufacturer packages material in gallon cans, deliver unopened labeled cans as comes from factory.
2. When manufacturer does not package material in gallon cans, deliver material in new gallon containers, properly sealed and identified with typed labels indicating brand, type, and color.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Special coatings: One of the following or equal:
1. Carboline: Carboline, St. Louis, MO.
2. Ceilcote: International Protective Coatings, Berea, OH.
3. Dampney: The Dampney Company, Everett, MA.
4. Devoe: International Protective Coatings, Louisville, KY.
5. Dudick: Dudick, Inc., Streetsboro, OH.
6. GET: Global Eco Technologies, Pittsburg, CA.

7. Henkel: Henkel North America, Madison Heights MI.
8. IET: Integrated Environmental Technologies, Santa Barbara, CA.
9. Induron Protective Coatings, Birmingham, AL.
10. PPG Amercoat: PPG Protective & Marine Coatings, Brea, CA.
11. Raven Lining Systems, Broken Arrow, OK.
12. Rustoluem : Rustoleum Corp., Sommerset, NJ.
13. Sanchem: Sanchem, Chicago, IL.
14. Superior: Superior Environmental Products, Inc., Addison, TX.
15. S-W: Sherwin-Williams Co., Cleveland, OH.
16. Tnemec: Tnemec Co., Kansas City, MO.
17. Wasser: Wasser High Tech Coatings, Kent, WA.
18. ZRC: ZRC Worldwide Innovative Zinc Technologies, Marshfield, MA.

2.2 PREPARATION AND PRETREATMENT MATERIALS

A. Metal pretreatment: As manufactured by one of the following or equal:
1. Henkel: Galvaprep 5.
2. International: AWLGrip Alumiprep 33.

B. Surface cleaner and degreaser: As manufactured by one of the following or equal:
1. Carboline Surface Cleaner No.3.
2. Devoe: Devprep 88.
3. S-W: Clean and Etch.

2.3 COATING MATERIALS

A. Alkali resistant bitumastic: As manufactured by one of the following or equal:
1. Carboline: Bitumastic No. 50.
2. S-W: Targuard.
3. Wasser: MC-Tar.

B. Wax coating: As manufactured by the following or equal:
1. Sanchem: No-Ox-Id A special.

C. High solids epoxy (self-priming) not less than 72 percent solids by volume: As manufactured by one of the following or equal:
1. Carboline: Carboguard 891.
2. Devoe: Bar Rust 233H.
3. Induron: PE-70
4. PPG Amercoat: Amerlock 2.
5. S-W: Macropoxy 646.
6. Tnemec: HS Epoxy Series 104.

D. Aliphatic or aliphatic-acrylic polyurethane: As manufactured by one of the following or equal:
1. Carboline: Carbothane 134 VOC.
2. Devoe: Devthane 379.
3. PPG Amercoat: Amershield VOC.
4. S-W: High Solids Polyurethane [CA].
5. Tnemec: Endura-Shield II Series 1075 (U).

E. Epoxy Novolac: Multi-component aggregate-filled epoxy system specifically designed for exposure to municipal wastewater. As manufactured by one of the following or equal:
1. Sauereisen: Sewergard No. 210, 210S, or 210GL
2. Carboline: Plasite 4550 S
3. Devoe: Devmat 100

4. Raven 410

F. High temperature coating 150 to 350 degrees Fahrenheit: As manufactured by one of the following or equal:
   1. Carboline: Thermaline 4900.
   2. Dampney: Thermalox 245 Silicone - Zinc Dust.
   3. PPG Amercoat: Amerlock 2/400 GFK.

G. High temperature coating 400 to 1,000 degrees Fahrenheit (dry): As manufactured by one of the following or equal:
   1. Carboline: Thermaline 4700.
   2. Dampney: Thermolox 230C Series Silicone.
   3. Devoe: HT-12, High Heat Silicone.

H. High temperature coating up to 1,400 degrees Fahrenheit: As manufactured by the following or equal:
   1. Dampney: Thermalox 240 Silicone Ceramix.

I. Asphalt varnish: AWWA C 500.

J. Protective coal tar: As manufactured by one of the following or equal:
   1. Carboline: Bitumastic No. 50.
   2. PPG Amercoat: 78HB

K. Coal tar epoxy: As manufactured by one of the following or equal:
   1. Carboline: 300-M, Bitumastic.
   2. PPG Amercoat: 78HB.
   3. S-W: Tar Guard 100.
   4. Tnemec: Series 46H-413.

L. Vinyl ester: Glass mat reinforced, total system 125 mils DFT. As manufactured by one of the following or equal:
   1. Carboline: Semstone 870.
   2. Ceilcote: 6640 Ceilcrete.
   3. Dudick: Protecto-Flex 800.
   4. Tnemec: Chembloc Series 239SC.

M. Elastomeric polyurethane, 100 percent solids, ASTM D 16, Type V, (Urethane P): As manufactured by the following or equal:
   1. GET: Endura-Flex EF-1988.

N. Concrete floor coatings: As manufactured by one of the following or equal:
   1. Carboline: Semstone 140SL.
   2. Devoe: Devran 124.
   3. Dudick: Polymer Alloy 1000.
   4. Tnemec: Tneme-Glaze Series 282.

O. Waterborne acrylic emulsion: As manufactured by one of the following or equal:
   1. S-W: DTM Acrylic B66W1.
   2. Tnemec: Tneme-Cryl Series 6.

P. Galvanizing Zinc Compound: As manufactured by one of the following or equal:
   1. ZRC: Cold Galvanizing Compound.

2.4 MIXES

A. Mix in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL PROTECTION

A. Protect adjacent surfaces from coatings and damage. Repair damage resulting from inadequate or unsuitable protection:

B. Protect adjacent surfaces not to be coated from spatter and droppings with drop cloths and other coverings:
   1. Mask off surfaces of items not to be coated or remove items from area.

C. Furnish sufficient drop cloths, shields, and protective equipment to prevent spray or droppings from fouling surfaces not being coated and in particular, surfaces within storage and preparation area.

D. Place cotton waste, cloths, and material which may constitute fire hazard in closed metal containers and remove daily from site.

E. Remove electrical plates, surface hardware, fittings, and fastenings, prior to application of coating operations. Carefully store, clean, and replace on completion of coating in each area. Do not use solvent or degreasers to clean hardware that may remove permanent lacquer finish.

3.2 GENERAL PREPARATION

A. Prepare surfaces in accordance with coating manufacturer's instructions, unless more stringent requirements are specified in this Section.

B. Protect following surfaces from abrasive blasting by masking, or other means:
   1. Threaded portions of valve and gate stems, grease fittings, and identification plates.
   2. Machined surfaces for sliding contact.
   3. Surfaces to be assembled against gaskets.
   4. Surfaces of shafting on which sprockets are to fit.
   5. Surfaces of shafting on which bearings are to fit.
   6. Machined surfaces of bronze trim, including those slide gates.
   7. Cadmium-plated items, except cadmium-plated, zinc-plated, or sherardized fasteners used in assembly of equipment requiring abrasive blasting.
   8. Galvanized items, unless scheduled to be coated.

C. Protect installed equipment, mechanical drives, and adjacent coated equipment from abrasive blasting to prevent damage caused by entering sand or dust.

D. Concrete:
   1. Allow new concrete to cure for minimum of 28 days before coating.
   2. Clean concrete surfaces of dust, mortar, fins, loose concrete particles, form release materials, oil, and grease. Fill voids so that surface is smooth. Etch or brush off-blast clean in accordance with SSPC SP-7 to provide surface profile equal to 40 to 60-grit sandpaper, or as recommended by coating manufacturer. All concrete surfaces shall be vacuumed clean prior to coating application.

E. Ferrous metal surfaces:
   1. Remove grease and oil in accordance with SSPC SP-1.

2. Remove rust, scale, and welding slag and spatter, and prepare surfaces in accordance with appropriate SSPC standard as specified.
3. Abrasive blast surfaces prior to coating.
    a. When abrasive blasted surfaces rust or discolor before coating, abrasive blast surfaces again to remove rust and discoloration.
    b. When metal surfaces are exposed because of coating damage, abrasive blast surfaces and feather in to a smooth transition before touching-up.
    c. Ferrous metal surfaces not to be submerged: Abrasive blast in accordance with SSPC SP-10, unless blasting may damage adjacent surfaces, prohibited or specified otherwise. Where not possible to abrasive blast, power tool clean surfaces in accordance with SSPC SP-3.
    d. Ferrous metal surfaces to be submerged: Unless specified otherwise, abrasive blast in accordance with SSPC SP-5 to clean and provide roughened surface profile of not less than 2 mils and not more than 4 mils in depth when measured with Elcometer 123, or as recommended by the coating manufacturer.
4. All abrasive blast cleaned surfaces shall be blown down with clean dry air and or vacuumed.

F. Ductile iron pipe and fittings to be lined or coated: Abrasive blast clean in accordance with NAPF 500-03.

G. Sherardized, aluminum, copper, and bronze surfaces: Prepare in accordance with coating manufacturer's instructions.

H. Galvanized surface:
1. Degrease or solvent clean (SSPC SP-1) to remove oily residue.
2. Power tool or hand tool clean or whip abrasive blast.
3. Test surface for contaminants using copper sulfate solution.
4. Apply metal pretreatment within 24 hours before coating galvanized surfaces that cannot be thoroughly abraded physically, such as bolts, nuts, or preformed channels.

I. Shop primed metal:
1. Certify that primers applied to metal surfaces in the shop are compatible with coatings to be applied over such primers in the field.
2. Remove shop primer from metal to be submerged by abrasive blasting in accordance with SSPC SP-10, unless greater degree of surface preparation is required by coating manufacturer’s representative.
3. Correct abraded, scratched, or otherwise damaged areas of prime coat by sanding or abrasive blasting to bare metal in accordance with SSPC SP-2, SP 3, or SP-6, as directed by the ENGINEER.
4. When entire shop priming fails or has weathered excessively (more than 25 percent of the item), or when recommended by coating manufacturer’s representative, abrasive blast shop prime coat to remove entire coat and prepare surface in accordance with SSPC SP-10.
5. When incorrect prime coat is applied, remove incorrect prime coat by abrasive blasting in accordance with SSPC SP-10.
6. When prime coat not authorized by ENGINEER is applied, remove unauthorized prime coat by abrasive blasting in accordance with SSPC SP-10.
7. Shop applied bituminous paint or asphalt varnish: Abrasive blast clean shop applied bituminous paint or asphalt varnish from surfaces scheduled to receive non-bituminous coatings.

J. Cadmium-plated, zinc-plated, or sherardized fasteners:
1. Abrasive blast in same manner as unprotected metal when used in assembly of equipment designated for abrasive blasting.

K. Abrasive blast components to be attached to surfaces which cannot be abrasive blasted before components are attached.

L. Grind sharp edges to approximately 1/16-inch radius before abrasive blast cleaning.

M. Remove and grind smooth all excessive weld material and weld spatter before blast cleaning in accordance with NACE SP0178.

N. PVC and FRP Surfaces:
   1. Prepare surfaces to be coated by light sanding (de-gloss) and wipe-down with clean cloths, or by solvent cleaning in strict accordance with coating manufacturer's instructions.

O. Cleaning of previously coated surfaces:
   1. Utilize cleaning agent to remove soluble salts such as chlorides and sulfates from concrete and metal surfaces:
      a. Cleaning agent: Biodegradable non-flammable and containing no volatile organic compounds.
      b. Manufacturer: The following or equal:
         1) Chlor-Rid International, Inc.
   2. Cleaning of surfaces utilizing the decontamination cleaning agent may be accomplished in conjunction with abrasive blast cleaning, steam cleaning, high-pressure washing, or hand washing as approved by the coating manufacturer's representative and the ENGINEER.
   3. Test cleaned surfaces in accordance with the cleaning agent manufacturer's instructions to ensure all soluble salts have been removed. Additional cleaning shall be carried out as necessary.
   4. Final surface preparation prior to application of new coating system shall be made in strict accordance with coating manufacturer's printed instructions.

3.3 MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT PREPARATION

A. Remove grilles, covers, and access panels for mechanical and electrical system from location and coat separately.

B. Prepare and finish coat-primed equipment with color selected by the ENGINEER.

C. Prepare and prime and coat insulated and bare pipes, conduits, boxes, insulated and bare ducts, hangers, brackets, collars, and supports, except where items are covered with prefinished coating.

D. Replace identification markings on mechanical or electrical equipment when coated over or spattered.

E. Prepare and coat interior surfaces of air ducts, convector and baseboard heating cabinets that are visible through grilles and louvers with 1 coat of flat black paint, to limit of sight line.

F. Prepare and coat dampers exposed immediately behind louvers, grilles, convector and baseboard cabinets to match face panels.

G. Prepare and coat exposed conduit and electrical equipment occurring in finished areas with color and texture to match adjacent surfaces.

H. Prepare and coat both sides and edges of plywood backboards for electrical equipment before installing backboards and mounting equipment on them.

I. Color code equipment, piping, conduit, and exposed ductwork and apply color banding and identification, such as flow arrows, naming and numbering, in accordance with Contract Documents.

3.4 GENERAL APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Apply coatings in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Coat metal unless specified otherwise:
   1. Aboveground piping to be coated shall be empty of contents during application of coatings.

C. Verify metal surface preparation immediately before applying coating in accordance with SSPC SP COM.

D. Allow surfaces to dry, except where coating manufacturer requires surface wetting before coating.

E. Wash coat and prime sherardized, aluminum, copper, and bronze surfaces, or prime with manufacturer's recommended special primer.

F. Prime shop primed metal surfaces. Spot prime exposed metal of shop primed surfaces before applying primer over entire surface.

G. Multiple coats:
   1. Apply minimum number of specified coats.
   2. Apply additional coats when necessary to achieve specified thicknesses.
   3. Apply coats to thicknesses specified, especially at edges and corners.
   4. When multiple coats of same material are specified, tint prime coat and intermediate coats with suitable pigment to distinguish each coat.
   5. Lightly sand and dust surfaces to receive high gloss finishes, unless instructed otherwise by coating manufacturer.
   6. Dust coatings between coats.

H. Coat surfaces without drops, overspray, dry spray, runs, ridges, waves, holidays, laps, or brush marks.

I. Remove spatter and droppings after completion of coating.

J. Apply coating by brush, roller, trowel, or spray, unless particular method of application is required by coating manufacturer's instructions or these Specifications.

K. Plural component application: Drums shall be premixed each day. All gauges shall be working order prior to the start of application. Ratio checks shall be completed prior to each application. A spray sample shall be sprayed on plastic sheeting to insure set time is complete prior to each application. Hardness testing shall be performed after each application.

L. Spray application:
   1. Stripe coat edges, welds, nuts, bolts, difficult to reach areas by brush before beginning spray application, as necessary, to ensure specified coating thickness along edges.
   2. When using spray application, apply coating to thickness not greater than that recommended in coating manufacturer's instructions for spray application.
   3. Use airless spray method, unless air spray method is required by coating manufacturer's instruction or these Specifications.
   4. Conduct spray coating under controlled conditions. Protect adjacent construction and property from coating mist, fumes, or overspray.

M. Drying and recoating:
1. Provide fans, heating devices, or other means recommended by coating manufacturer to prevent formation of condensate or dew on surface of substrate, coating between coats and within curing time following application of last coat.
2. For submerged service the CONTRACTOR shall provide a letter to the ENGINEER that the lining system is fully cured and ready to be placed into service.
3. Limit drying time to that required by these Specifications or coating manufacturer's instructions.
4. Do not allow excessive drying time or exposure which may impair bond between coats.
5. Recoat epoxies within time limits recommended by coating manufacturer.
6. When time limits are exceeded, abrasive blast clean and de-gloss clean prior to applying another coat.
7. When limitation on time between abrasive blasting and coating cannot be met before attachment of components to surfaces which cannot be abrasive blasted, coat components before attachment.
8. Ensure primer and intermediate coats of coating are unscarred and completely integral at time of application of each succeeding coat.
9. Touch up suction spots between coats and apply additional coats where required to produce finished surface of solid, even color, free of defects.
10. Leave no holidays.
11. Sand and feather in to a smooth transition and recoat and recoat scratched, contaminated, or otherwise damaged coating surfaces so damages are invisible to naked eye.

N. Concrete:
1. Apply first coat (primer) only when surface temperature of concrete is decreasing in order to eliminate effects of off-gassing on coating.

3.5 ALKALI RESISTANT BITUMASTIC

A. Preparation:
1. Prepare surfaces in accordance with general preparation requirements.

B. Application:
1. Apply in accordance with general application requirements and as follows:
a. Apply at least 2 coats, 8 to 14 mils dry film thickness each.

3.6 WAX COATING

A. Preparation:
1. Prepare surfaces in accordance with general preparation requirements.

B. Application:
1. Apply in accordance with general application requirements and as follows:
a. Apply at least 1/32-inch thick coat with 2-inch or shorter bristle brush.
b. Thoroughly rub coating into metal surface with canvas covered wood block or canvas glove.

3.7 HIGH SOLIDS EPOXY SYSTEM

A. Preparation:
1. Prepare surfaces in accordance with general preparation requirements and as follows:
a. Abrasive blast ferrous metal surfaces to be submerged at jobsite in accordance with SSPC SP-5 prior to coating. When cleaned surfaces rust or discolor, abrasive blast surfaces in accordance with SSPC SP-10.

b. Abrasive blast non-submerged ferrous metal surfaces at jobsite in accordance with SSPC SP-10, prior to coating. When cleaned surfaces rust or discolor, abrasive blast surfaces in accordance with SSPC SP 6.
c. Abrasive blast clean ductile iron surfaces at jobsite in accordance with SSPC SP-7.

B. Application:
1. Apply coatings in accordance with general application requirements and as follows:
a. Apply minimum 2-coat system with minimum total dry film thickness (DFT) of 12 mils.
b. Recoat or apply succeeding epoxy coats within time limits recommended by manufacturer. Prepare surfaces for recoating in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
c. Coat metal to be submerged before installation when necessary, to obtain acceptable finish, and to prevent damage to other surfaces.
d. Coat entire surface of support brackets, stem guides, pipe clips, fasteners, and other metal devices bolted to concrete.
e. Coat surface of items to be exposed and adjacent 1 inch to be concealed when embedded in concrete or masonry.

3.8 HIGH SOLIDS EPOXY AND POLYURETHANE COATING SYSTEM

A. Preparation:
1. Prepare surfaces in accordance with general preparation requirements and as follows:
a. Prepare concrete surfaces in accordance with general preparation requirements.
b. Touch up shop primed steel and miscellaneous iron.
c. Abrasive blast ferrous metal surfaces at jobsite prior to coating. Abrasive blast clean rust and discoloration from surfaces.
d. Degrease or solvent clean, whip abrasive blast, power tool, or hand tool clean galvanized metal surfaces.
e. Lightly sand (de-gloss) fiberglass and poly vinyl chloride (PVC) pipe to be coated and wipe clean with dry cloths, or solvent clean in accordance with coating manufacturer's instructions.
f. Abrasive blast clean ductile iron surfaces.

B. Application:
1. Apply coatings in accordance with general application requirements and as follows:
a. Apply 3 coat system consisting of:
1) Primer: 4 to 5 mils dry film thickness high solids epoxy.
2) Intermediate coat: 4 to 5 mils dry film thickness high solids epoxy.
3) Topcoat: 2.5 to 3.5 mils dry film thickness aliphatic or aliphatic-acrylic polyurethane topcoat.
2. Recoat or apply succeeding epoxy coats within 30 days or within time limits recommended by manufacturer, whichever is shorter. Prepare surfaces for recoating in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.9 EPOXY NOVOLAC SYSTEM

A. Preparation:
1. Prepare surfaces in accordance with general preparation requirements and as follows:
2. Prepare concrete to obtain clean, open pore with exposed aggregate in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
3. Prepare ferrous metal surfaces in accordance with SSPC SP-5, with coating manufacturer's recommended anchor pattern.
4. Complete application of prime coat within 6 hours of abrasive blast cleaning. When cleaned surfaces rust or discolor, abrasive blast surfaces in accordance with SSPC SP-5.
5. When handling steel, wear gloves to prevent hand printing.

6. Adjust pH of concrete to within 7 to 11 before applying prime coat.

B. Application:
1. Apply coatings in accordance with general application requirements and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
2. Continue to monitor dew point. Dew point shall remain 5 degrees above ambient temperature for a minimum of 8 hours after application of coating.

3.10 HIGH TEMPERATURE COATING

A. Preparation:
1. Prepare surfaces in accordance with general preparation requirements and as follows:
a. Abrasive blast surface in accordance with SSPC SP-10.

B. Application:
1. Apply coatings in accordance with general application requirements and as follows:
a. Apply number of coats in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.11 ASPHALT VARNISH

A. Preparation:
1. Prepare surfaces in accordance with general preparation requirements.

B. Application:
1. Apply coatings in accordance with general application requirements and as follows:
a. Apply minimum 2 coats.

3.12 PROTECTIVE COAL TAR

A. Preparation:
1. Prepare surfaces in accordance with general preparation coal tar requirements.

B. Application:
1. Apply coatings in accordance with general application requirements and as follows:
a. Apply minimum 20 mils dry film thickness coating.

3.13 COAL TAR EPOXY

A. Preparation:
1. Prepare surfaces in accordance with general preparation requirements and as follows:

B. Abrasive blast iron or steel surfaces to be coated as submerged metal in accordance with SSPC SP-5. Prepare other metal surfaces to be coated with coal tar epoxy in accordance with epoxy manufacturer's instructions.

C. Application:
1. Apply coatings in accordance with general application requirements and as follows:
a. Waterproofing outside surfaces of concrete structures: Apply minimum 2 coats with total dry film thickness of 40 mils.
b. Apply 2 coats of [8 mils] each for a total [16 mils] dry film thickness.
c. Apply coal tar epoxy on blasted steel on same day that steel is blasted.
d. Apply succeeding coats over previous coat as soon as application does not cause sagging, within the following times, or as recommended by the coating manufacturer, whichever is sooner.

Average Temperature Degrees (Fahrenheit)	Maximum Time Between Coats (Hours)
50 to 60	**36**
60 to 70	**24**
70 to 80	**12**
80 to 120	**4**

e. Apply additional coats required to obtain specified thickness.

f. When previous coat has cured or set or Maximum Time Between Coats has lapsed, abrasive blast previous coat until surface film is removed. Wash and clean surface with cleaning solvent. Apply succeeding coat within Maximum Time Between Coats or as recommended by coating manufacturer, whichever is sooner.

g. When succeeding coat is applied over previous coat which has cured or set or Maximum Time Between Coats has lapsed, and surface has not been abrasive blasted, remove entire coating system to substrate, and apply new coating system.

h. Where coating system is applied to exterior concrete surfaces below grade, extend system at least 3 inches above finish grade in straight level. Step extended system down 3 inches when extended system reaches 6 inches above finish grade.

3.14 VINYL ESTER

A. Preparation:
1. Prepare surfaces in accordance with coating manufacturer's recommendations and as directed and approved by coating manufacturer's representative.

B. Application:
1. Apply prime coat, as required by coating manufacturer, base coat, glass mat, and topcoat to total dry film thickness of 125 mils minimum:
   a. Final topcoat on floors shall include non-skid surface, applied in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
2. Perform high voltage holiday detection test in accordance with SP0188-06, over 100 percent of coated surface areas to ensure pinhole free finished coating system.
3. All work shall be accomplished in strict accordance with coating manufacturer's instructions and under direction of coating manufacturer's representative.

3.15 ELASTOMERIC POLYURETHANE (100 PERCENT SOLIDS)

A. Preparation:
1. Prepare surfaces in strict accordance with coating manufacturer's instructions and as directed and approved by coating manufacturer's representative.

B. Application:
1. Apply epoxy primer at DFT of 1 to 2 mils, in strict accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
2. Apply polyurethane coating at minimum total DFT as follows:
   a. Steel: 60 mils DFT.
   b. Ductile iron and ductile iron pipe coating and lining: 30 mils DFT.
   c. Concrete: 120 mils DFT.
   d. Or as recommended by the coating manufacturer and accepted by the ENGINEER.

C. For concrete application, provide saw cutting for coating terminations in strict accordance with manufacturer's instructions:

D. Perform high voltage holiday detection test in accordance with SP0188-06, over 100 percent of coated surface areas to ensure pinhole free finished coating system.

3.16 CONCRETE FLOOR COATINGS

A. Preparation:
   1. Prepare surfaces in accordance with general application requirements and in strict a accordance with coating manufacturer’s instructions.

B. Application:
   1. Apply primer if required by coating manufacturer.
   2. Apply 1 or more coats as recommended by coating manufacturer to receive a minimum total dry film thickness of 25 mils, color as selected by OWNER.

C. Final topcoat shall include non-skid surface, applied in strict accordance with coating manufacturer's instructions.

3.17 WATERBORNE ACRYLIC EMULSION

A. Preparation:
   1. Remove all oil, grease, dirt, and other foreign material by Solvent Cleaning in accordance with SSPC SP-1.
   2. Lightly sand all surfaces and wipe thoroughly with clean cotton cloths before applying coating.

B. Application:
   1. Apply 2 or more coats to obtain a minimum dry film thickness (DFT) of 5.0 mils.

3.18 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Each coat will be inspected. Strip and remove defective coats, prepare surfaces and recoat. When approved, apply next coat.

B. Control and check dry film thicknesses and integrity of coatings.

C. Measure dry film thickness with calibrated thickness gauge.

D. Dry film thicknesses on ferrous-based substrates may be checked with Elcometer Type 1 Magnetic Pull-Off Gage or Positector 6000.

E. Verify coat integrity with low-voltage sponge or high-voltage spark holiday detector, in accordance with SP0188 06. Allow ENGINEER to use detector for additional checking.

F. Check wet film thickness before coal tar epoxy coating cures on concrete or non-ferrous metal substrates.

G. Arrange for services of coating manufacturer's field representative to provide periodic field consultation and inspection services to ensure proper surface preparation of facilities and items to be coated, and to ensure proper application and curing:
   1. Notify ENGINEER 24 hours in advance of each visit by coating manufacturer's representative.
   2. Provide ENGINEER with a written report by coating manufacturer's representative within 48 hours following each visit.

3.19 PROTECTIVE COATINGS SYSTEMS

A. System No. 2: Submerged Metal – Potable General:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
Abrasive Blast, or Centrifugal Wheel Blast (SP 5)	Primer – High Solids Epoxy (Self Priming)	1 coat, 6 MDFT
	Top Coat – High Solids Epoxy	3 coats, 3 MDFTPC

B. System No. 3: Exposed Metal - Highly Corrosive:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
Abrasive Blast (SP 10)	Primer – Per Manufac-turer's Recommendations	1 coat, 2.5 MDFT
	Intermediate Coat – High Solids Epoxy	1 coat, 4 MDFT
	Top Coat – Aliphatic Polyu-rethane	1 coat, 3 MDFT

C. System No. 4: Exposed Metal – Mildly Corrosive:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
Abrasive Blast (SP 10)	Primer – Per Manufac-turer's Recommendations	1 coat, 2.5 MDFT
	Top Coat – Aliphatic Polyu-rethane	1 coat, 3 MDFT

D. System No. 5: Buried Metal - General:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
Abrasive Blast or Centrifugal Wheel Blast (SP 10)	Standard Hot Coal-Tar Enamel -OR- Coal-Tar Epoxy -OR- Tape Coat System	AWWA C203 AWWA C210 AWWA C214
	For Acidic Soil, Brackish Water High Bacteria - Hot Coal-Tar, Double Felt	AWWA C203, App. A, Sec. Al.5
	For Highly Abrasive Soil, Brackish Water - Hot Coal-Tar, Fibrous Glass -OR- Tape Coat System	AWWA C203, App. A, Sec. A1.5 AWWA C214 with Double Outer Wrap

E. System No. 6 High Temperature (150º - 350º):

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
Abrasive Blast (SP 10)	Primer – Per Manufacturer's Recommendations	1 coat, 2 MDFT
	Top Coat – High Temperature Coating 150º - 350º	1 coat, 2 MDFT

F. System No. 7 High Temperature (400º - 1000º):

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
Abrasive Blast (SP 10)	Primer – Per Manufacturer's Recommendations	1 coat, 2 MDFT
	Top Coat – High Temperature Coating 400º - 1000º	1 coat, 2 MDFT 1 coat, 1.5 MDFT

G. System No. 8 High Temperature (1000º - 1400º):

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
Abrasive Blast (SP 10)	Primer – Per Manufacturer's Recommendations	1 coat, 2 MDFT
	Top Coat – High Temperature Coating up to 1400º	1 coat, 1.5 MDFT

H. System No. 10 Galvanized Metal Conditioning:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
Solvent Clean (SP 1), followed by Hand Tool (SP 2), or Power Tool (SP 3),	Wash Primer or Coating Manufacturer's Recommendation.	1 coat, 0.4 MDFT
		Remaining coats as required by exposure

I. System No. 11 Galvanized Metal Conditioning:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
Solvent Clean (SP 1), followed by Hand Tool (SP 2), Power Tool (SP 3), or Brush-off Blast (SP 7)	Primer – Organic Zinc Rich	1 coat, 3 MDFT Additional coats as required by exposure.

J. System No. 12 Skid-Resistant Aluminum and FRP:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover

Brush-off Blast (SP 7) or Plastic Surface Preparation	High Solids Epoxy (aggregated)	1 coat, 16 MDFT

K. System No. 13 Sliding Metal:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
Solvent Clean (SP 1), followed by Hand Tool (SP 2), Power Tool (SP 3), or Brush-off Blast (SP 7)	Wax Coating	1 coat, 31 MDFT

L. System No. 14 Exposed PVC:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
Plastic Surface Preparation	Primer – Per Manufacturer's Recommendations	1 coat, 2 MDFT
	Waterborne Acrylic Emulsion	1 coat, 3 MDFT

M. System No. 15 Aluminum and Dissimilar Metal Insulation:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
SP 1	Alkali Resistant Bitumastic or Coal-Tar Epoxy Substitute	1 coat, 18 MDFT

N. System No. 16 Existing Concrete/CMU Repair:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
SP 13	Filler – Per Manufacturer's Recommendations	1 coat, 10 MDFT
	Primer – Per Manufacturer's Recommendations	1 coat, 5 MDFT
	Top Coat – High Solids Epoxy	1 coat, 4 MDFT

O. System No. 17 New Concrete/CMU Exterior (as required by application schedule):

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
SP 13	Filler – Per Manufacturer's Recommendations	1 coat, 10 MDFT

	Intermediate Coat – High Solids Epoxy	1 coat, 4 MDFT
	Top Coat – Aliphatic Polyurethane	1 coat, 3 MDFT

P. System No. 18 Concrete/CMU – Interior or Immersion Mildly Corrosive:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
SP 13	Filler – Per Manufacturer's Recommendations	1 coat, 10 MDFT
	Intermediate Coat – High Solids Epoxy	1 coat, 6 MDFT
	Top Coat – Aliphatic Polyurethane	1 coat, 6 MDFT

Q. System No. 19 Concrete/CMU – Immersion Highly Corrosive:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
SP 13	Per Manufacturer's Recommendations	As required by conditions
	Epoxy Novolac	2 coat, 40 MDFT Minimum or as called for on the Project Drawings.

3.20 SCHEDULE OF ITEMS NOT REQUIRING COATING

1. General: Unless specified otherwise, the following items do not require coating:
2. Items that have received final coat at factory and not listed to receive coating in field.
3. Aluminum, brass, bronze, copper, plastic (except PVC pipe), rubber, stainless steel, chrome, Everdur, or lead.
4. Buried or encased piping or conduit.
5. Exterior concrete.
6. Galvanized steel wall framing, galvanized electrical conduits, galvanized pipe trays, galvanized cable trays, and other galvanized items:
    a. Areas on galvanized items or parts where galvanizing has been damaged during handling or construction shall be repaired as follows:
        1) Clean damaged areas by SSPC SP-1, SP-2, SP-3, or SP-7 as required.
        2) Apply 2 coats of a Galvanizing Zinc Compound in strict accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
7. Grease fittings.
8. Fiberglass ducting or tanks in concealed locations.
9. Steel to be encased in concrete or masonry.

3.21 SCHEDULE OF SURFACES TO BE COATED IN THE FIELD

A. In general, apply coatings to steel, iron, galvanized surfaces, and wood surfaces unless specified or otherwise indicated on the Drawings. Coat concrete surfaces and anodized aluminum only when specified or indicated on the Drawings. Color coat all piping according to owner preferences.

B. Following schedule is incomplete. Coat unlisted surfaces with same coating system as similar listed surfaces. Verify questionable surfaces.

C. Metal:
   1. System 4 – Exposed Metal – Mildly Corrosive
      a. All proposed equipment and piping.

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 26

ELECTRICAL

SECTION 26 05 15 - ELECTRIC MOTORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This section describes materials, installation and testing of induction motors and applies to motors which are generally provided as part of equipment specified in other sections. The Contractor shall provide motors, accessories and appurtenances complete and operable in accordance with the individual driven equipment specifications.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Complete motor data shall be submitted, including:
1. Machine name and specification number of driven machine.
2. Motor manufacturer.
3. Motor type or model and dimensional drawing, including weight.
4. Horsepower nominal.
5. Guaranteed minimum full load efficiency. Also, nominal efficiencies at 1/2 and 3/4 load.
6. Full load speed.
7. Full load current at rated horsepower for application voltage.
8. Service factor, minimum 1.15.
9. Voltage, phase and frequency rating.
10. Winding insulation class.
11. Temperature rise class.
12. Frame size.
13. Enclosure.
14. NEMA design.
15. Thermal protection or over temperature protection.
16. Wiring diagram for devices such as temperature switches, space heaters and motor leak detection as applicable.
17. Bearing data, including recommendation of lubricants.
18. Inverter duty motor for all motors connected to variable frequency drive controllers. Include minimum speed at which motors may be operated.
19. Power factor at 1/2, 3/4 and full load.
20. Complete nameplate data, rating and characteristics.
21. Mounting arrangement, size and location of conduit entries, including lugs.
22. Factory test results for each motor.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide routine (short commercial) test data complying with NEMA MG 1-12.51 and MG 1-23.46.

B. Test thermally protected motors in accordance with NEMA MG 1 winding temperature and trip current tests.

C. Comply with NEMA MG 1.

D. Motors for applications in hazardous locations shall bear the UL label listing its use in accordance with the NEC.

1.4 COORDINATION

A. Furnish reviewed shop drawings from motor controller manufacturer for coordination and sizing of the controller.

B. Coordinate supplied motor connection box with conduits sizes indicated in the drawings.

C. Coordinate motor leads and lugs with wire sizes indicated in the drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL MOTOR REQUIREMENTS

A. Unless otherwise specified or specifically required by the manufacturer of the equipment to be driven, all motors shall be single speed, squirrel cage, a-c induction type motors. Electric motors shall be NEMA Design B constant speed squirrel cage induction motors having normal starting torque with low starting current except for motors controlled by variable speed operation and other special motors. In no case shall starting torque or breakdown torque be less than the value specified in ANSI/NEMA MG 1. In all cases, motors shall be suitable for the indicated starting method.

B. Stator winding shall be copper.

C. The maximum motor loading of each motor shall not exceed its nameplate horsepower rating (exclusive of service factor) under any operating condition.

D. Motors shall be sized to start and accelerate the design loading and operate the full range of driven equipment without exceeding any of the specified design requirements. Motors that fail to meet these requirements shall be replaced at no additional cost to the Owner.

E. All three phase motors shall be provided with Class F insulation, rated to operate at a maximum ambient temperature of 40 degrees C and at the altitudes where the motors will be installed and operated without exceeding Class B temperature rise limits stated in ANSI/NEMA MG1-12, 42. Single phase motors shall have Class F insulation with temperature rise not to exceed the insulation class. Motors to be operated with variable frequency drives shall be provided with insulation systems to withstand 1600 volt spikes, with dV/dt as defined in NEMA MG 1-31.

F. All motors shall have a minimum service factor of 1.15.

G. Motors for use in hazardous locations shall have enclosures suitable for the classification of the location. Such motors shall be UL listed and stamped.

H. Motors larger than 50 HP located outdoors or in non-conditioned areas shall have 120-volt AC space heaters and temperature sensors.

I. For motors controlled by variable frequency drives, the critical vibration speed of the motor/load combination shall either not fall within the operating range of the drive or such frequencies shall be blocked with the drive critical speed avoidance circuit. All motors connected to variable frequency drives shall be inverter duty rated.

J. Unless otherwise specified, motors shall have no-load sound power levels not to exceed the values specified in NEMA MG 1-12.53.3.

K. Premium Efficiency Motors:

1. Motors with a nameplate rating of 1 horsepower and larger shall be premium efficiency type motors as determined by the testing set forth in ANSI/IEEE 112 – Standard Test Procedure for Polyphase Induction Motors and Generators, Method B. Motors shall be stamped with the efficiency on the nameplate with the caption “NEMA Nominal Efficiency.”
2. Efficiency index, nominal efficiency and minimum efficiency shall be defined in accordance with ANSI/NEMA MG1-12.59 – Efficiency Levels of Energy Efficient Polyphase Squirrel-Cage Induction Motors. All three values are required to be indicated in the submittal.

2.2 MOTOR BEARINGS

A. All motors greater than 2 horsepower shall have bearings designed for 17,500 hours (belted) or 100,000 hours (coupled) L-10 life.

B. Motors less than 2 horsepower shall be provided with sealed, permanently lubricated ball bearings.

C. Horizontal motors over 2 horsepower shall be shielded open-type bearing installed with labyrinth sealed end bells with pipe plugs. Bearings shall be regreasable and have provisions for purging old grease.

D. Vertical motors over 2 horsepower shall be provided with relubricatable ball, spherical, roller or plate type trust bearings. Lubrication shall be per manufacturer’s recommendation for smooth operation and long life of the bearing. Drains shall be provided to prevent over lubrication.

2.3 MOTOR THERMAL PROTECTION

A. All single phase motors shall have integral thermal overload protection or shall be current limited.

B. Winding thermostats shall be provided in accordance with NEMA MG-1. Thermostats shall be snap action, bi-metallic, temperature actuated type switches and shall be provided with a normally closed contact. Thermostats shall be precalibrated by the manufacturer and shall be series connected.

2.4 ACCESSORIES

A. All vertical motors and horizontal motors 3 horsepower and larger shall have split-type conduit boxes with a gasketed moisture seal between the conduit box and motor frame. Motors less than 3 horsepower shall have the manufacturer’s standard conduit boxes. Motors other than open drip-proof shall be gasketed.

B. All motors weighing 250 pounds or greater shall have suitable lifting eyes for installation and removal.

C. Motor grounding lugs shall be provided and shall be suitable for terminating ground wires.

D. All motors shall be fitted with permanent stainless steel nameplates indelibly stamped or engraved with NEMA Standard motor data.

E. Refer to equipment specifications for special requirements such as space heaters or motor winding thermal protection.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 STORAGE

A. Protect motors from exposure to elements for which they are not designed. Install and energize temporary electrical service to motors with electrical heaters.

B. Store motors in an air-conditioned, ventilated or protected environment similar to or better than the destination environment.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Motor installation shall be performed in accordance with the motor manufacturer's written recommendations and the written requirements of the manufacturer of the driven equipment.

B. Connections, switches, controls, disconnects and other items shall be provided in accordance with the plans and specifications for each motor.

C. The Contractor shall coordinate conduit sizes indicated in the drawings with the supplied motor connection box. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing larger connection boxes as may be required.

3.3 FIELD TESTING

A. Perform insulation resistance tests in accordance with NEMA MG-1. Test voltage shall be 1000 VAC plus twice the rated voltage of motor.

B. Inspect the physical and mechanical conditions of each motor installation including any deviations from the nameplate, drawings, specifications and manufacturer's written guidelines. Verify expected rated voltage, phase and frequency for each motor installation. Confirm the presence of and correct application of lubrications for each motor along with proper securing and torque settings for bolted installations of each motor.

C. Check for proper phase and ground connections for each motor are connected. For multi-voltage motors, verify that motors are connected properly for the supplied voltage.

D. Verify that space heaters, where provided, are functional.

E. Test the motor for proper rotation prior to connection to the driven equipment. Measure and record running current and evaluate the current relative to the load conditions and nameplate full-load amps.

F. Simulate operating conditions for each motor to demonstrate proper operation of interlocks and control features.

G. Record operating current in each phase for each motor ½ horsepower and larger. Motors exceeding motor nameplates values shall be repaired or replaced.

H. For motors 50 horsepower and larger or when a discernible abnormal vibration is detectible, a vibration test shall be completed. Vibration shall not exceed 0.25 in./sec. For horizontal motors, the N-S and E-W vibrations shall be measured at the top and bottom of the front and rear bearing housing. For vertical motors, the N-S and E-W vibrations shall be measured at the upper and lower bearing housing.

I. All testing shall be witnessed by the Engineer and Owner.

1. Motor and Motor Protection Tests for motors – In addition to other testing start and stop each motor a minimum of 3 times and perform a run test for vibration, heat, and to document motor protection. The Contractor shall document the settings of the motor overcurrent protection, overload relay and similar data on the provided form – MOTOR TEST REPORT.
2. The Contractor shall develop non-conforming material reports for each failure and repair or report failures.
3. The Contractor shall replace defective parts, correct malfunctioning units, make all repairs and retest to demonstrate compliance. The Contractor shall document action taken on appropriate non-conforming material report.

3.4 MOTOR TEST REPORT

A. The following form is provided for the motor certification specified herein. Master blank forms are available on request.

END OF SECTION

ADDISON SURVEYOR PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS
MOTOR TEST REPORT

Each electric motor shall be tested for proper operation. Follow manufacturer's testing recommendations and procedures.

1. Name and Horsepower of Motor Tested:_____

2. Overcurrent Protection:_____

3. Overload Protection: _____

4. Visual Inspection Checklist:

   - ❑ Momentarily Bump Motor Shaft for Proper Rotation
   - ❑ Motor Frame Bolts
   - ❑ Shaft Coupling
   - ❑ Lubricants
   - ❑ Other Comments:

5. Megger motor from wire in motor control center or control panel and record results:

   ϕA-ϕB_____ ϕB-ϕC_____ ϕC-ϕA_____

   ϕA-G_____ ϕB-G_____ ϕC-G_____

6. Record full load voltage and current:

   Vab_____ Van_____ Ia_____

   Vbc_____ Vbn_____ Ib_____

   Vca_____ Vcn_____ Ic_____

7. Motor Nameplate FLA:_____

   Running Amps:_____

   P.F. _____

8. Comments:

Signature Required: _____

Company: _____

Date: _____

DIVISION 33

UTILITIES

SECTION 33 13 00 - DISINFECTION OF WATER SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes: Work, material, and procedures for disinfection of installed potable water lines.

B. Related sections:
1. Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:
1. American Water Works Association (AWWA):
a. AWWA B300, Hypochlorites.
b. AWWA B301, Liquid Chlorine.
c. AWWA B303, Sodium Chlorite.
d. AWWA C651, Disinfecting Water Mains.
e. AWWA C652, Disinfection of Water-Storage Facilities.
f. AWWA C653, Disinfection of Water Treatment Plants.
g. AWWA C654, Disinfection of Wells.

1.3 QUALITY CONTROL SUBMITTALS

A. Submittals shall be made as required in Section 01 33 00, SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES. The following specific information shall be provided:
1. Procedures and plans for disinfection and testing.
2. Type of disinfecting solution and method of preparation.

1.4 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Commence disinfection after completion of following:
1. Completion and acceptance of internal painting of system(s).
2. Hydrostatic and pneumatic testing, pressure testing, functional and performance testing and acceptance of pipelines, pumping systems, structures, and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WATER FOR DISINFECTION AND TESTING

A. Clean, uncontaminated, and potable.

B. Owner will supply potable quality water, Contractor shall convey in disinfected pipelines or containers.

2.2 CONTRACTOR'S EQUIPMENT

A. Furnish chemicals and equipment, such as pumps and hoses, to accomplish disinfection.

2.3 MIXING DISINFECTANT

A. Prepare solution by mixing any of following as described below. The purpose of the stock solution is to facilitate mixing and dilution to ensure a uniform disinfecting solution. The Contractor will not

be required to mix a stock solution if a liquid chlorine gas feed system that can accurately feed a desired amount of chlorine to mix a final (dilute) disinfecting solution is used.

1. Liquid chlorine gas conforming to AWWA B301 and water mixture.
2. Dry chlorine gas conforming to AWWA B301.
3. Calcium hypochlorite conforming to AWWA B300 or sodium hypochlorite conforming to AWWA B303 powder or liquid and water mixture.

B. Feed dry chlorine gas through devices to regulate the rate of flow and ensure uniform diffusion of gas into water within the pipe or vessel being treated. Chlorinating devices for feeding chlorine gas solution or the gas itself shall prevent of water into chlorine cylinder.

C. Use following proportions of hypochlorite or chlorine to water:
   1. Chlorine Gas or Liquid (100 Percent Cl):1 pound per 1 1.75 gallons water.
      a. Apply liquid chlorine gas-water solution by means of a solution feed chlorinating device.
   2. Calcium Hypochlorite (65 to 70 Percent Cl): 1 pound per 7.5 gallons water.
      a. If calcium hypochlorite is used, first mix dry powder with water to make a thick paste, then thin to a 1 percent solution (10,000 ppm chlorine).
   3. Sodium Hypochlorite (5.25 Percent Cl): 1 gallon per 4.25 gallons water.
      a. If sodium hypochlorite procedure is used, dilute the liquid with water to obtain a 1 percent solution.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Disinfect pumps and pipelines, installed or modified under this Project, intended to hold, transport, or otherwise contact potable water:
   1. Disinfect new pipelines that connect to existing pipelines up to the point of connection.
   2. Disinfect surfaces of materials that will contact finished water, both during and following construction using spray method described below.
   3. Disinfect prior to contact with finished water. Take care to avoid recontamination following disinfection.

B. Prior to application of disinfectants, clean equipment and pipelines of loose and suspended material. Flush pipelines until clear of suspended solids and color. Use water suitable for flushing and disinfecting.

C. Conform to AWWA C651 for pipes and pipelines, C652 for tanks and reservoirs, and AWWA C654 for wells, except as modified in these Specifications.

D. Allow freshwater and stock disinfectant solution to flow into the pipe or vessel at a measured rate so that the chlorine-water solution is at the specified strength. Do not place concentrated commercial disinfectant in the pipeline or vessel before it is filled with water.

3.2 PIPING AND PIPELINES

A. Flushing:
   1. Before disinfecting, flush all foreign matter from pipeline. Provide hoses, temporary pipes, ditches, and other conduits as needed to dispose of flushing water without damage to adjacent properties. Flushing velocities shall be at least 2.5 fps. For large diameter pipe, where it is impractical or impossible to flush the pipe at specified velocity, clean the pipeline in-place from the inside by brushing and sweeping, then flush the line.
   2. Flush pipelines through flushing branches and remove branches after flushing is completed. Operate valves during flushing process at least twice during each flush.

3. Flush service connections and hydrants. Flush distribution lines prior to flushing hydrants and service connections.

B. Disinfecting Solution: Chlorine-water solution having a free chlorine concentration of not less than 50 ppm.

C. Disinfecting Procedure: In accordance with AWWA C651, unless herein modified.

D. Point of Application:
1. Inject chlorine mixture into pipeline to be treated at beginning of line through corporation stop or suitable tap in top of pipeline.
2. Control water from existing system to flow slowly into pipeline during application of chlorine.
3. Control rate of chlorine solution flow in proportion to rate of water entering pipe so that combined mixture shall contain not less than 50 ppm of free available chlorine.
4. Prevent of chlorine solution into line supplying water.

E. Retention Period:
1. Retain treated water in pipeline for at least 24 hours to destroy all nonspore-forming bacteria. At end of 24 hour period, disinfecting solution shall contain at least 10 ppm of free chlorine or the pipeline shall be recleaned, disinfecting solution shall be reapplied, and specified procedure repeated.
2. Operate valves, hydrants, and appurtenances during disinfection to ensure that disinfecting solution is dispersed into all parts of pipeline, including dead-ends and areas that otherwise may not be treated.
3. After disinfection, flush water from the permanent source until water through the pipeline is equal chemically and bacteriologically to permanent source of supply.

3.3 PUMPS

A. Disinfecting Solutions: Minimum free chlorine concentration of 200 ppm.

B. Disinfecting Procedure: In accordance with AWWA unless herein modified.

C. Application:
1. Inject the disinfecting solution into the pump and associated piping and circulate for a minimum 2 hour period of time. At the end of the 2 hour period, the solution shall have a strength of at least 100 ppm free chlorine.
2. Operate valves and/or pump appurtenances during disinfection to ensure that the disinfecting solution is dispersed into all parts of the pumps and lines.
3. If the disinfecting solution contained in the pumps has a residual free chlorine concentration less than 100 ppm after the 2 hour retention period, reclean the pump, reapply disinfecting solution, and retest until a satisfactory test result is obtained.
4. After chlorination, flush the water from the pumps until the water through the units is chemically and bacteriologically equal to the permanent source of supply.

3.4 DISPOSAL OF DISINFECTING WASTEWATER

A. Do not allow flow into a waterway without neutralizing disinfectant residual.
1. See AWWA C652 for acceptable neutralization methods.

3.5 TESTING

A. Test Equipment:
1. Clean containers and equipment used in sampling and assure they are free of contamination.

2. Obtain sampling bottles with instructions for handling from laboratory.

B. Chlorine Concentration Sampling and Analysis:
   1. Sampling Frequency for Disinfecting Solution: Two samples per disinfecting procedure.
   2. Residual Free Chlorine Samples: Two samples per disinfecting procedure.
   3. Dechlorinated Disinfecting Wastewater Residual Samples: Two samples per disinfecting procedure.
   4. Sampling Locations: Each 1,000 feet of pipeline or each building.
   5. Analysis to be performed by the Owner's laboratory.

C. After pipelines have been cleaned, disinfected, and refilled with potable water, Owner will take water Samples and have them analyzed for conformance to bacterial limitations for public drinking water supplies. Samples shall be analyzed for coliform concentrations in accordance with the latest edition of Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater.
   1. A minimum of two Samples on each of 2 consecutive days from each separable structure every 1,000 feet of pipeline will be obtained and analyzed by standard procedures outlined by state and local regulatory agencies.

D. If the minimum Samples required above are not bacterially negative, the disinfecting procedures and bacteriological testing shall be repeated on the respective facilities until bacterial limits are met.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 34 13 - DUCTILE IRON FORCE MAIN PIPE AND FITTINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes the Work necessary to completely furnish and install Ductile Iron force main pipe and fittings.

1.2 GENERAL

A. Like items of ductile iron pipe provided hereinafter shall be the end products of one manufacturer to achieve standardization of appearance, operation, maintenance, and manufacturer's services.

B. General Requirements: See Division 01, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, which contains information and requirements that apply to the work specified herein and are mandatory for this project.

C. All pipe shall be circular and shall be of the sizes shown on the Plans and/or listed in the Unit Price Schedule. All pipe shall be new. Used pipe is prohibited.

D. At the discretion of the Engineer, all pipe line and materials are subject to inspection and approval at the plant of the manufacturer.

E. All materials shall equal or exceed the standards specified herein.

F. During the process of unloading, all pipe materials shall be inspected by the Contractor and any damaged pipe set aside.

G. After pipe lines are laid, the Contractor shall test for defects and leakage.

H. Inspection of pipe at the manufacturer's plant, at the point of delivery, on the job site, or in place shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility and the material may be subject to rejection until final acceptance of the completed project.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Administrative, shop drawings, samples, quality control, and contract closeout submittals shall conform to the requirements of Section 01 33 00, SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.

B. In addition to the requirements of Section 01 33 00, SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES, submit the following additional specific information:
   1. Quality Control Submittals:
      a. Pipe size, class, and thickness.
      b. Special shipping, storage and protection, and handling instructions.
      c. Test procedures.
      d. Test results, reports, and certifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Ductile iron force main pipe shall be provided to conform to materials of construction as specified herein.

B. All force mains shall be installed with tracer wire.

C. Weights and Marking:
   1. Weights of pipe and fittings shall conform strictly to the requirements of ANSI Specifications. The class designations for the various classes of pipe and fittings shall be cast onto fittings in raised numerals, and cast or stamped on the outside of each joint of pipe. Weights shall be plainly and conspicuously painted in white on the outside of each joint of pipe and each fitting after the exterior coating has hardened.

D. Certification:
   1. The Contractor shall upon request furnish the Engineer with certified reports stating that inspection and specified tests have been made and that the results thereof comply with the applicable ANSI Specifications for each.

2.2 DUCTILE IRON FORCE MAIN PIPE

A. All pipe and pipe fittings furnished for underground sewer piping shall have either push-on or mechanical type joints.

B. Flanged DIP and DI fittings shall be used only as indicated on the Plans. Flanged pipe and pipe fittings shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C115/21.15, Class 250 psi. Flanged drilling shall conform to ANSI B16.1, Class 125 flange.

C. All DIP, 4-inch through 36-inch, shall conform to the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C150/A21.50 (Thickness Design of Ductile-Iron Pipe) and ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51 (Ductile Iron, Centrifugally-Cast for Water).

D. Ductile iron pipe for force mains shall have a minimum Pressure Class of 350.

E. Standard laying lengths shall be 20 feet ± 1 inch, unless otherwise specified.

2.3 FITTINGS FOR DUCTILE IRON FORCE MAIN

A. All fittings over 3-inches shall be ductile iron, mechanical joint fittings and shall conform to the requirements of AWWA C153. All fittings shall have a minimum pressure rating of 350 pounds per square inch and shall be lightweight (compact) fittings unless otherwise shown on the Plans.

B. All fittings shall be furnished with gaskets. MJ fittings shall also be furnished with bolts, nuts, and iron glands. All plugs, caps, tees, and bends deflecting 22-1/2° or more shall be provided with reaction backing.

C. All casting and mating surfaces shall be smooth and of a workmanlike quality, free from cracks, holes, scale, shrinkage, distortion, grooves, scratches, and other defects. Fittings and other castings may be rejected if found to be unacceptable by the Engineer in accordance with these Specifications.

D. Joints shall be mechanical joint, shall conform to AWWA C111, and shall be furnished with Mega-lug type retainer glands and gaskets.

E. Special fittings shall be in accordance with the pipe manufacturer’s recommendations and as approved by the Engineer.

F. All fittings and appurtenances placed on sanitary sewer lines shall meet with the requirements of the type of pipe used and shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and as approved by the Engineer.

G. Connections between different kinds of pipe shall be detailed on the Plans and provide self-cleansing sanitary flow and watertight joints and connections.

H. All fittings shall be fusion-bonded epoxy coated inside and outside in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C116/A21.16.

I. All valves and fittings (including in-line valves) shall have Megalug style retainer glands or approved equal. Valves, bends, reducers and other hardware near bends shall be positively bolted, all-threaded, or mechanically joined to each other. Bolted includes single and double flanged adapters (such as Foster Adapters or Swivel Adapters) which provide a solid bolted or mechanical joint type connection.

2.4 DUCTILE IRON PIPE JOINTS

A. Joints shall be mechanical joints (MJ) or push-on type joints which conform to ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 (Rubber Gasket Joints for Ductile Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings), unless otherwise specified.

B. Joints shall have the same pressure rating of the pipe or fittings of which they are a part.

C. All pipe joints other than those specified herein shall be made in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and as approved.

D. All joints shall be made watertight in accordance with the latest applicable AWWA and ASTM standards.

2.5 GASKETS FOR DUCTILE IRON JOINTS AND FITTINGS

A. Gaskets shall be made of vulcanized styrene butadiene rubber (SBR).

B. Gaskets shall be marked for nominal pipe size, manufacturer, and year of manufacture.

C. Gaskets shall comply with the requirements of AWWA C111 (Rubber-Gasket joints for Ductile Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings).

2.6 DUCTILE IRON JOINT AND FITTING LUBRICANT

A. Lubricant shall be provided by the pipe manufacturer and applied as per the manufacturer's recommendations in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 (Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings).

B. Lubricant shall be non-toxic, not support the growth of bacteria and have no deteriorating effects on the gasket or pipe material.

C. Lubricant containers shall be appropriately identified and labeled with the manufacturer's name.

D. Each lubricant container shall have printed instructions for usage and joint assembly.

2.7 COATINGS

A. Interior Coatings
   1. All ductile iron pipe for force mains shall receive the following interior lining treatment:
      a. Epoxy Lining

1) All DIP and DI fittings shall be lined with a high-build, multi-component amine-cured novalac epoxy lining, containing at least 20% ceramic quartz pigment, by volume.
2) The lining system shall be Protecto 401 Ceramic Epoxy as manufactured by Vulcan Painters, Inc.
3) The lining Applicator shall have a successful history of applying linings to the interior of DIP.

b. Condition of Ductile Iron Prior to Surface Preparation
1) All DIP and DI fittings shall have a high-build protective lining on the interior. All DIP and DI fittings shall be delivered to the application facility without any lining on the interior surface. As removal of old linings may not be possible, the intent of this Specification is that the entire interior of DIP and DI fittings shall not have been lined with any substance prior to the application of the lining specified herein.

c. Surface Preparation
1) Prior to abrasive blasting, the entire area to receive the protective compound shall be inspected for oil, grease, and other substances. Any areas where oil, grease, or another substance is detected and can be removed by solvent shall be solvent-cleaned using the guidelines outlined in SSPC-SP-1 (Solvent Cleaning).
2) After the surface has been made free of grease, oil, and other substances, all areas to receive the protective compounds shall be abrasive blasted with sand or grit abrasive media.
3) The entire surface to be lined shall be struck with the blast media so that all rust, loose oxides, and other sources of roughness shall be removed from the surface. If rust reappears before coating, the affected areas must be reblasted.

d. Lining
1) Within eight (8) hours after surface preparation, the interior of the pipe shall receive approximately 40 mils dry film thickness of the protective lining.
2) Lining shall not occur if the substrate or ambient temperature is below 40º F.
3) The surface shall be dry and dustfree before lining.
4) The linings shall not be used on the face of any flanged pipe or fitting, unless otherwise specified.
5) All fittings shall be lined with approximately 40 mils of the protective lining. The 40 mils system shall not be applied in the gasket grooves.

e. Coating Gasket and End Spigots
1) Due to the tolerances involved, the gasket area and exterior spigot end, up to six (6) inches back from the end of the spigot end, must be coated with 6 mils nominal, 10 mils maximum Protecto Joint Compound, or approved equal.
2) This coating shall be applied by brush to ensure coverage. Care shall be taken so the coating is smooth, without excess buildup in the gasket groove or on the spigot end.
3) All materials for the gasket groove and spigot end shall be applied after the application of the lining.

f. Number of Coats
1) The number of coats of lining material applied shall be as recommended by the lining manufacturer. However, in no case shall this material be applied above the dry thickness per coat recommended by the lining manufacturer in printed literature. The time between coats shall never exceed that time recommended by the lining material manufacturer. No material shall be used for lining which is not indefinitely recoatable without roughening of the surface.

g. Touchup and Repair

1) Protecto Joint Compound, or approved equal, shall be used for touchup or repair. Procedures for touchup and repair shall be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

h. Inspection and Certification

1) Inspection

a) All DIP and DI fitting linings shall be checked for thickness using a magnetic film thickness gage. The thickness testing shall be as set forth in SSPC-PA-2 (Measurement of Dry Coating Thickness with Magnetic Gages).

b) The interior lining of all pipe and fittings shall be tested for pinholes with a nondestructive 2,500 volt test. Any defects shall be repaired prior to shipment.

c) Each pipe joint and fitting shall be marked with the date of application of the lining system and the numerical sequence of application on that date.

2) Certification

a) The pipe or fitting manufacturer shall supply a certificate attesting that the Applicator met the requirements of these Specifications, the material used was as specified, and the material was applied as required.

B. Exterior Coatings

1. All ductile iron pipe shall have an exterior coating as set forth below.

a. Factory Primed Pipe

1) Unless otherwise shown on the Plans, all exposed pipe and fittings within the limits of structure walls or exposed pipe and fittings located aboveground shall be delivered to the job site factory-blasted, cleaned, and primed with one (1) coat of Tnemec Series N140 Pota-Pox Plus, or approved equal compatible paint system.

b. Bituminous Coating

1) All pipe and fittings indicated for buried service shall have a petroleum asphaltic coating approximately one (1) mil thick factory-applied to the outside of all pipe and fittings. The finished coating shall be continuous, smooth, neither brittle when exposed to the cold nor sticky when exposed to the sun, and shall be strongly adherent to the pipe or fitting. The bituminous coating shall not be applied to the first six (6) inches of the exterior of the spigot ends.

c. Field Painting

1) Coat all exposed pipes, valves, and fittings with aliphatic polyurethane, @ 3 MDFT min.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. All pipe and fittings shall be installed in accordance with these specifications and the Plans.

3.2 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Comply with Section 01 60 00, PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS.

B. Delivery of Materials: Products shall be delivered in original, unbroken packages, containers, or bundles bearing the name of the manufacturer.

C. Storage: Products shall be carefully stored in a manner that will prevent damage and in an area that is protected from the elements.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Contractor shall visually inspect all pipe and fittings upon delivery and set aside and damaged or flawed materials and shall not install any damaged or flawed material.

B. Contractor shall test for defects and leakage.

3.4 INSTALLATION

A. As specified on design sheets

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 44

POLLUTION CONTROL EQUIPMENT

SECTION 44 42 56 – HORIZONTAL SPLIT-CASE CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes: Work necessary to furnish and install a complete and functional horizontal split-case centrifugal pump(s) as specified here in. The pump system shall be supplied with the necessary equipment to make a complete and operable system. Any portion or part of the system, which does not operate as specified, shall be replaced and made operable at no additional cost to the Owner.

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.
2. Section 01 60 00 – Product Requirements.
3. Section 01 78 23 – Operation and Maintenance Data.
4. Section 01 79 00 – Demonstration and Training.
5. Section 09 90 00 – Painting and Protective Coatings.
6. Division 26 – Electrical.

1.2 GENERAL

A. Equipment Numbers: See supplemental data sheet(s) at end of section.

B. PUMP SIZES AND FITTING SIZES MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM THOSE SHOWN ON THE PLANS DEPENDING ON THE PUMP MANUFACTURER SELECTED. IT IS THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY THE DIMENSIONS REQUIRED TO INSTALL THE PUMPS CORRECTLY.

C. Like items of equipment provided hereinafter shall be the end products of one manufacturer to achieve standardization of appearance, operation, maintenance, spare parts, and manufacturer's services.

D. Unit Responsibility: The Work requires that the horizontal split case pumps, motors, instruments, and components, complete with all accessories and appurtenances be the end product of one responsible system manufacturer or responsible system supplier. Unless otherwise indicated, the Contractor shall obtain each system from the responsible supplier of the equipment, which supplier shall furnish all components and accessories of the system to enhance compatibility, ease of operation and maintenance, and as necessary to place the equipment in operation in conformance with the specified performance, features, and functions without altering or modifying the Contractor's responsibilities under the Contract Documents. The Contractor is responsible to the Owner for providing the equipment systems as specified herein.

E. General Requirements: See Division 01, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, which contains information and requirements that apply to the work specified herein and are mandatory for this project.

F. The equipment specified herein is included in the MANUFACTURER/ SUBCONTRACTOR Form. Refer to the bid Form and the Instructions to bidders for additional requirements.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. Terminology pertaining to pumping unit performance and construction shall conform to the ratings and nomenclature of the Hydraulic Institute Standards.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Administrative, shop drawings, samples, quality control, and contract closeout submittals shall conform to the requirements of Section 01 33 00, SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.

B. In addition to the requirements of Section 01 33 00, SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES, submit the following additional specific information:
   1. Shop Drawings:
      a. Make, model, weight, and horsepower of each equipment assembly.
      b. Complete catalog information, descriptive literature, specifications, and identification of materials of construction.
   2. Hydraulic Shop Testing: Performance data curves showing head, capacity, horsepower demand, and pump efficiency over the entire operating range of the specific pump, from shutoff to maximum capacity. Indicate separately the head, capacity, horsepower demand, overall efficiency, and minimum submergence required at the guarantee point.
   3. Detailed mechanical and electrical drawings showing the equipment dimensions, size, and locations of connections and weights of associated equipment.
   4. Power and control wiring diagrams, including terminals and numbers.
   5. Complete motor nameplate data, as defined by NEMA, motor manufacturer, and including any motor modifications.
   6. Factory finish system.
   7. Quality Control Submittals:
      a. Factory Functional and Performance Test Reports.
      b. Manufacturer's Certification of Compliance that the factory finish system is identical to the requirements specified herein.
      c. Special shipping, storage and protection, and handling instructions.
      d. Manufacturer's printed installation instructions.
      e. Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation.
      f. Suggested spare parts list to maintain the equipment in service for a period of 1 year and 5 years. Include a list of special tools required for checking, testing, parts replacement, and maintenance with current price information.
      g. List special tools, materials, and supplies furnished with equipment for use prior to and during startup and for future maintenance.
      h. Operation and Maintenance manual.
   8. Contract Closeout submittals: Service records for maintenance performed during construction.

1.5 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Factory Tests and Adjustments: Test all equipment actually furnished.

B. Factory Test Report: Include test data sheets, curve test results, and performance test logs.

C. Functional Test: Perform manufacturer's standard pump test on equipment. Include vibration test, as follows:
   1. Dynamically balance rotating parts of each pump and its actual driving unit before final assembly.
   2. Limits:
   3. Driving Unit Alone: Less than 80 percent of NEMA MG 1 limits.
   4. Complete Rotating Assembly Including Coupling, Drive Unit, and Motor: Less than 90 percent of limits established in the Hydraulic Institute Standards at all operating speeds.
   5. Shop Performance Test:
   6. Conduct on each pump with actual motor furnished.
   7. Perform under simulated operating conditions.
   8. Test for a continuous 3-hour period without malfunction.
   9. Test Log: Record the following for each flow head condition:

1) Total head.
2) Capacity.
3) Horsepower requirements.
4) Flow measured by factory instrumentation and storage volumes.
5) Average distance from suction well water surface to pump discharge centerline for duration of test.
6) Pump discharge pressure converted to feet of liquid pumped and corrected to pump discharge centerline.
7) Calculated velocity head at the discharge flange.
8) Field head.
9) Driving motor voltage and amperage measured for each phase.

10. Adjust, realign, or modify units and retest in accordance with Hydraulic Institute Standards, if necessary.
11. Motor Test: Provide NEMA short commercial test. Document guaranteed efficiency by providing certified test report for test conducted on actual motor furnished.

1.6 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

A. O&M Manuals: Content, form, and schedule for providing as specified in Section 01 78 23, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA.

B. Maintenance summary Forms: As specified in Section 01 78 23, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Provide warranty for a period of 12 months after the final acceptance of the equipment by the Owner and Engineer. The warranty shall stipulate that the equipment furnished is suitable for the purpose intended and free from defects of material and workmanship for the duration of the warranty. In the event the equipment fails to perform as specified, the Manufacturer shall promptly repair or replace the defective equipment without additional cost to the Owner.

B. Spare parts identified within this specification shall not be used to address warranty repairs.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 HORIZONTAL SPLIT-CASE CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

A. Manufacturers:
1. Advanced Engineered Pumps
2. Patterson Pumps
3. Or equal.

B. Design:
1. General:
a. Pumps shall be furnished and installed, as shown on the plans with drip rim base, coupling, coupling guard, and premium efficiency motor. The pump(s) shall meet the following design criteria.
b. All related equipment in this Specification shall be furnished as a system complete and operable in every respect. Any portion or part of the system that does not operate properly shall be replaced and made operable at no additional cost to the Owner.
c. Furnish a coordinated operating system complete with pump, motor, and drive.
d. Coordinate pump requirements with motor manufacturers and be responsible for pump and motor requirements

e. ANY EXCEPTIONS TO THESE SPECIFICATIONS MUST BE LISTED AND ATTACHED TO THE PROPOSAL. THE OWNER, BY ACCEPTANCE OF A SUBMITTED PROPOSAL, WILL REQUIRE THE SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT TO BE SUPPLIED UNLESS THOSE EXCEPTIONS DIFFERENT FROM THAT WHICH IS SPECIFIED ARE ATTACHED.

f. Compliance with the performance requirements of these Specifications will not relieve the manufacturer from his responsibilities to supply pumps, which have the structural, mechanical, and operational features specified. Equipment that is not considered an acceptable equivalent product in the opinion of the Engineer and Owner to the equipment specified will not be accepted.

g. All equipment herein shall be designed and installed in accordance with current OSHA standards.

2. Pump Casing:
   a. Pump casing shall be close-grained cast iron for working pressures up to 175 psig and shall be able to withstand stresses and strains at full operating pressures.
   b. Casing shall consist of upper and lower half castings containing the volute and suction passages, and removable bearing housings that are doweled and securely bolted to the lower half casing. Additionally, bearing housing shall be cast integrally with the lower half of the casing. Inboard and out board bearing housings shall be replaceable without need for field alignment.
   c. Casing shall be axially split along the horizontal shaft centerline with flat faced suction and discharge flanges and mounting feet cast integral with the lower half casing.
   d. The upper and lower half casings shall be doweled to permit easy removal and accurate replacement of the upper half for inspection and maintenance. The upper half casing shall be completely removable without disturbing the suction or discharge piping connections. Removal of upper casing half shall allow removal of rotating elements without disconnecting suction or discharge piping.
   e. Suction and discharge connections shall be sized to reduce friction losses and to reduce turbulence and pipe noise. All suction and discharge flanges shall be designed for straight through nut and bolt flange connections. Flanges shall be of 125# ASA Standard. Suction and discharge flanges shall be on a common centerline in both the horizontal and vertical planes.
   f. Tapped and plugged holes shall be provided for priming, vent, draining and gauge connections.
   g. Upper half casing shall have a drilled and tapped connection at the highest point on the casing for the purpose of pump priming and/or air release.
   h. Lower half casing shall be drilled and tapped to allow for drainage piping.
3. Impeller:
   a. Impeller shall be of the double suction type made of bronze to minimize inlet losses and accommodate high suction lifts.
   b. Impeller shall be hydraulically and statically balanced to reduce bearing loading.
   c. Impellers shall be fixed axially along the shaft by sleeves and sleeve nuts, and secured to the shaft through a precision fit and full length key.
   d. Impeller hub shall have sufficient metal thickness to allow machining for installation of impeller wear rings.
   e. Maximum diameter shall be less than 94% of shaft to casing lip distance for quiet operation.
4. Shaft:
   a. The shaft shall be made of SAE-1045 steel of ample size to operate under load with a minimum of deflection.
   b. Shaft shall be accurately machined along its entire length. A keyway shall be machined at the coupling end. Shaft shall not be threaded adjacent to the impeller.
   c. Shaft sleeves shall be made of bronze and shall protect the shaft from wear and from contact with the pumped liquid. Shaft sleeves shall be locked in place by

threaded bronze shaft sleeve nuts. An O ring shall be furnished under the sleeve to prevent leakage.

5. Stuffing Box Housings:
   a. Stuffing box housings shall be made of cast iron separate from the casing and mounted in cylindrical fits in the casing.
   b. Stuffing box/bearing brackets shall be drilled and tapped for drain connections.
   c. Stuffing box shall consist of six rings of graphited acrylic yarn packing with a split gland to permit removal and access to packing.
   d. Piping, valve and seal cages shall be supplied to provide packing lubrication and shall be mounted on the upper half of the casing.
6. Bearings and Bearing Housings:
   a. Bearings shall be ball type, single row inboard and double row outboard, selected to carry radial and thrust loads.
   b. Bearing housings shall be accurately doweled and accurately positioned onto the bearing shoulders located on the lower half casing to ensure accurate alignment.
   c. The outboard bearing shall be retained by a bearing nut and lock washer.
   d. Bearing shall be grease lubricated.
   e. Bearing housings shall be bolted to the ends of the bearing bracket/stuffing box and shall be male/female fitted for a full 360 degrees to assure positive alignment.
   f. The housings shall provide a fit for the inboard bearing that allows freedom for thermal expansion while the outboard bearing shall be clamped in place to take all thrust loads and keep the rotating element in its proper axial location.
   g. Openings for adding new grease and draining old grease shall be provided.
7. Wear Rings:
   a. Wear rings shall be provided on both the impeller and casing so that clearances can be maintained throughout the life of the rings and minimize recirculation.
   b. Impeller wear rings shall be mounted on the hubs to provide for to provide for impeller clearances.
   c. . Casing wear rings shall be installed with an anti-rotation device and designed to restrict leakage across the ring fit.
   d. Wear rings shall be bronze.
8. Baseplate, Coupling, and Guard:
   a. The Baseplate shall be steel with drip rim, and designed to resist torsional movement and to support the combined weight pump and driver. Final alignment of pump and driver shall be made after grouting and installation, and shall be approved by the manufacturer/representative prior to operation.
   b. The pump coupling shall be of the flexible type with steel flanges connected by a rubber sleeve for torque transmission. Coupling hubs shall be secured to the driver and driven shafts by a set screw located over the key.
   c. Coupling guard shall be the all-metal type.

2.2 ACCESSORIES

A. Equipment Identification Plate: 16-gauge stainless steel with 1/4-inch die-stamped equipment tag number securely mounted in a readily visible location.

B. Lifting Lugs: Shall be provided on all modular section, including motor, and pump. Lugs shall be adequate to lift two times the equipment weight.

2.3 FACTORY FINISHING

A. Prepare, prime, and finish coating and lining shall be in accordance with Section 09 90 00, PAINTING AND PROTECTIVE COATINGS, System No. 4.

2.4 MOTOR REQUIREMENTS

A. Motor shall be selected in accordance with the pump's non-overloading performance characteristics. Motor horsepower rating shall be chosen in keeping with the pump's possible peak horsepower requirements. In sizing the motor, the pump maximum brake horsepower shall not exceed the motor's nominal nameplate rating.
   1. Motor Rating
      a. The motor shall be 200 HP.
      b. The motor shall be 1800 RPM.
      c. The motor shall be 460 Volts.
      d. The motor shall have a TEFC enclosure.

B. The motor shall be mounted with the pump of the baseplate at the pump manufacturer's plant and shipped as one unit.

C. Motor shall be as specified in 26 05 15 Electric Motors and following supplement data sheets.

2.5 ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES

A. General:
   1. Conform to Division 26, ELECTRICAL.
   2. Provide all necessary electrical components and wiring for a complete, functional system.
   3. Where indicated, motor starters for constant-speed, 460-volt motors shall be provided in a separate motor control center specified in Division 26, ELECTRICAL. Provide all necessary control functions to properly interface with this motor starter.

B. Wiring: The Drawings and Specifications indicate the anticipated wiring for the equipment provided under this section. If additional wiring is required, or if required wiring does not match what is indicated, the Contractor shall make the necessary modifications to the electrical wiring and documentation as part of the lump sum price. Wiring shall meet the requirements of Division 26, ELECTRICAL, and NFPA 70. Insulation shall be rated 600 volts, minimum. Low-voltage (24V) signals shall be run in twisted, shielded pair cable.

C. Electrical Raceways: Electrical wiring shall be installed in conduit meeting the requirements of Division 26, ELECTRICAL. Raceways shall be installed in accordance with Division 26, ELECTRICAL, and NFPA 70.

2.6 TOOLS AND SPARE PARTS

A. Tools: The work includes furnishing two complete sets of special tools if recommended by the manufacturer for maintenance and repair of each separate type of equipment; tools shall be stored in tool boxes, and identified with the equipment number by means of stainless steel or solid plastic name tags attached to the box. Spare tools are not required.

B. Spare Parts:
   1. All equipment, if recommended, shall be furnished with the specified manufacturers spare parts as indicated in the individual equipment sections.
   2. Necessary spare parts shall be tagged by project equipment number and identified as to part number, equipment manufacturer and subassembly component (as appropriate). Spare parts subject to deterioration such as ferrous metal items and electrical components shall be properly protected by lubricants or desiccants and encapsulated in hermetically sealed plastic wrapping. Spare parts with individual weights less than 50 pounds and dimensions less than 2 feet wide, or 18 inches high, or 3 feet in length shall be stored in a wooden box with hinged wooden cover and locking clasp. Hinges shall be strap type. The box shall be painted and identified with stenciled lettering stating the name of the

equipment, equipment numbers and the words “spare parts.” A neatly typed inventory of spare parts shall be taped to the underside of the cover.

3. If recommended, provide at a minimum the following spare parts for the equipment:
   a. Complete set packing.
   b. Complete set pump bearings.
   c. Complete set gaskets and lip seals.
   d. Complete set of shaft sleeves.
   e. Wear rings.

2.7 FABRICATION

A. Shop Assembly: The system shall be factory assembled and tested.

B. Shop/Factory Finishing: Shop prime coatings shall conform to the requirements of Section 09 90 00, PAINTING AND PROTECTIVE COATINGS; coordinate color with Owner.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. The pump(s) shall be furnished for installation by the Contractor in accordance with the manufacturer’s printed instructions, Plans and as specified herein. The Contractor shall furnish all necessary foundation bolts required of the size and type recommended by the pump manufacturer (minimum ASTM A307, Grade A), unless shown otherwise on the Plans. The bolts shall be carefully set by means of a jig or template. All pump foundations shall be Class “A” concrete. They shall be accurately located and all exposed concrete surfaces shall receive a rubbed finish which will be smooth and uniform and free from all form marks.

B. The erection work shall include the furnishing of the necessary oil and grease for initial operation. The grades of fuel, oil, and grease shall be in accordance with the recommendations of the pump manufacturer.

C. The pump and motor of each unit shall be assembled in its position and shall be carefully set and aligned by a competent mechanic. The base of the unit shall be shimmed or wedged to level position in all directions on the foundation blocks. Pump alignment shall be checked under the supervision of the pump manufacturer’s representative before grouting.

D. Adjust alignment of pump and motor shafts for angular and parallel alignment by use of calibrated **laser** alignment equipment and procedures shall comply with the method specified in the Hydraulic Institute's Standards for Centrifugal, Rotary & Reciprocating Pumps - "Instructions for Installation, Operation and Maintenance."

E. The base shall be grouted by the deep grouting method using “Embeco”, a product of Master Builders or “Ferrolith G”, a product of Sonneborn-Contach or equal as an admixture in the cement mortar grout to prevent shrinkage. The admixture shall be used in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer using a mix of one part admixture, one part cement, and one part sand. Grout shall be placed under the entire base being careful to fill all voids and space.

F. After the base has been grouted, the alignment of the unit shall be rechecked. If the connected shafts of the pump and motor are found to be in true alignment, the motor and pump shall be secured by approved means.

G. Install automatic air release valve at the top of pump casing and plumb to drain any air/water vented by the ARV.

3.2 FINISHING

A. Painting of all pumps and motors shall be as specified in SECTION 09 90 00, PAINTING AND PROTECTIVE COATINGS of these Specifications.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Initial operation of the pumps shall take place in the presence of a representative of the pump manufacturer, and in the presence of a licensed electrician. The operation shall be intermittent to the extent that each pump shall be started and stopped at least three (3) times. The operation shall extend over a long enough period to assure that the equipment has been installed properly and is in satisfactory condition. Power and water will be furnished by the Owner. All other costs shall be borne by the Contractor.

B. Functional Tests: Conduct on each pump.
   1. Alignment: Test complete assemblies of actual pump with motors furnished for correct rotation, proper alignment and connection, and quiet operation.
   2. Vibration Test:
   3. Test with units installed and in normal operation, and discharging to the connected piping systems at rates between the low discharge head and high discharge head conditions specified, and with the actual building structures and foundations provided shall not develop vibration exceeding limits specified in HIS 9.6.4 at all operating speeds.
   4. If units exhibit vibration in excess of the limits specified adjust or modify as necessary. Units which cannot be adjusted or modified to conform as specified shall be replaced.
   5. Flow Output: Measured by pump station instrumentation.
   6. Operating Temperatures: Monitor bearing areas on pump and motor for abnormally high temperatures.

C. Performance Test: In accordance with Hydraulic Institute Standards, latest standard.

3.4 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICES

A. A manufacturer's representative for the equipment specified herein shall be present at the job site for the minimum person-days listed for the services herein under, travel time excluded:
   1. Installation, Startup, and Testing Services:
   2. 1 person day for installation assistance, inspection, and Certificate of Proper Installation.
   3. 1 person-day for functional and performance testing.
   4. Provide Qualifications of Manufacturer's Representative.
   5. Training Services:
   6. 1 person-day of prestart classroom or jobsite training of Owner's personnel.
   7. Training of Owner's personnel shall be at such times and at such locations as required and approved by the Owner.

3.5 MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATES

A. Provide Manufacturer's certificate(s) in accordance with Section 01 79 00, DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING.

3.6 SUPPLEMENT

A. The supplement listed below, following "End of Section," is a part of this Specification.
   1. Horizontal Split-Case Pump Data Sheet.

END OF SECTION

Section 44 42 56.1: HORIZONTAL SPLIT-CASE PUMP DATA SHEET

PROJECT:	Addison Surveyor Pump Station Improvements
OWNER:	Town of Addison
EQUIPMENT NAME(S):	High Service Pump #1
EQUIPMENT TAG NUMBER(S):	HSP-1
TOTAL PUMPS REQUIRED:	1

MANUFACTURERS / SUGGESTED MODEL

MANUFACTURERS	SUGGESTED MODEL
Advanced Engineered Pumps	12x10x17 Model 8000 SC 80
Patterson Pumps	12x10 MAA-C
Or equal	

SERVICE CONDITIONS

Liquid Pumped:	Water
Largest solid:	N/A
Liquid Temperature:	70 F

PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

The pump shall perform as specified at the following flow rates:

Design Flow Rate:	3,000	gpm
Design TDH:	175	ft
Min. Efficiency @ Design Flow:	82	%
Shutoff Head (Min):	215	ft

EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION

Pump Type:	Double Suction Horizontal Split-Case Centrifugal	Rotation Direction:	
Impeller:	Bronze or Stainless Steel	Seals:	Packing
Casing:	Class 30 cast iron		with seal cages and seal water
Wear Rings:	Impeller and casing		piping

MOTOR DATA

Type:

Manufacturer: WEG or equal

Hazardous Location: ☐ Furnish motors for hazardous (classified) locations that conform to UL 674 and have an applied UL listing marking.

Motor Horsepower:	200	Mounting Type	☒ Horizontal ☐ Vertical
Voltage	460	Enclosure Type	TEFC
Phase	3	Material	
Frequency	Hz		

Synchronous Speed 1800 rpm max ☐ Multispeed, Two Speed:_____ rpm

Service Factor: ☐ 1.0 ☒ 1.15

☐ Adjustable Speed Drive: See Division 26, ELECTRIC. Provide Inverter Duty Rated Motors.

Windings: ☐ One ☐ Two ☐ Thermal protection embedded in windings.

Motor nameplate horsepower shall not be exceeded at any operational point.

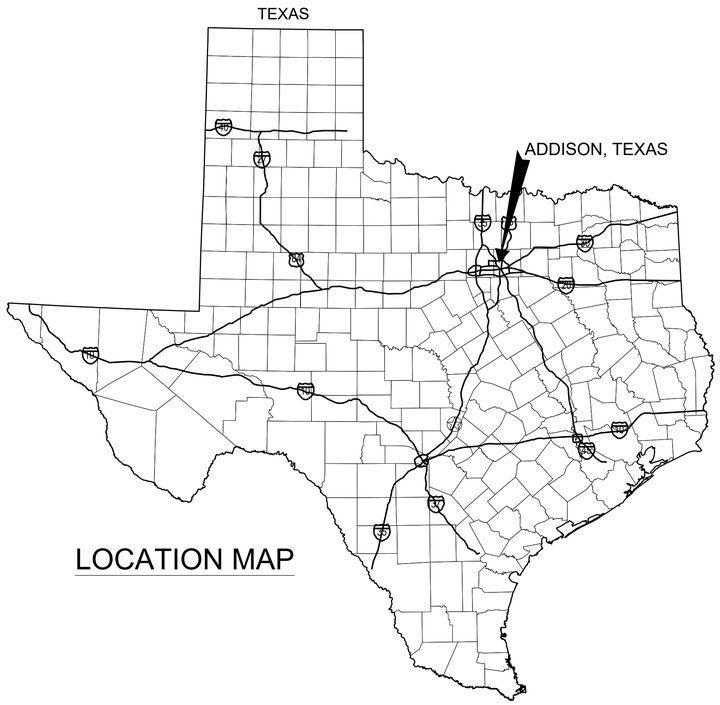
Provide ☐ Space Heater ☐ Oversize main terminal (conduit) box for motors ☐ Moisture detection switches

Additional Motor Requirements: See Section 26 05 15, ELECTRIC MOTORS

SPECIAL FEATURES / NOTES

Suggested models are for reference only. Other models meeting the design criteria will be considered.

SURVEYOR PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS
TOWN OF ADDISON
ADDISON, TEXAS



LOCATION MAP

N

BASIS

VICINITY MAP

NO SCALE

SHEET INDEX		
DRAWING NO.	SHEET NO.	TITLE
G-01	1	COVER SHEET
G-02	2	PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

GARVER PROJECT NO. 18088025
SEPT. 2018

GARVER
14160 N. Dallas Parkway
Suite 850
Dallas, TX 75240
(214) 451-2950

GARVER
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. F-5713

STATE OF TEXAS
LANCE P. KLEMENT
113630
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Digitally Signed 9/10/2018

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

ADDISON INFRASTRUCTURE

CITY OF ADDISON
ADDISON, TEXAS

ADDISON SURVEYOR
PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS

COVER SHEET

JOB NO.: 18088025
DATE: SEPT. 2018
DESIGNED BY: LDK
DRAWN BY: VLS

BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING
0 1"
IF NOT ONE INCH ON THIS SHEET, ADJUST SCALES ACCORDINGLY.

DRAWING NUMBER
G-01

SHEET NUMBER **1**

File: L:\2017\17088135 - Addison Surveyor Pump Station Imps\Drawings\G003 EXISTING SITE PHOTS.dwg Last Save: 9/6/2018 12:10 PM Last saved by: EAFlores
Last plotted by: Flores, Ernesto A Plot Style: Garver2012mono.ctb Plot Scale: 1:1 Plot Date: 9/7/2018 5:02 PM Plotter used: DWG To PDF.pc3

KEY NOTES:

1. REMOVE AND REPLACE MOTOR, PUMP AND BASE PLATE. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE NEW MOUNTING BOLT LOCATIONS AS NEEDED. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE NECESSARY MODIFICATIONS TO PUMP SYSTEM AND PROVIDE PIPING AND FITTINGS AS REQUIRED TO INSTALL NEW PUMP AND MOTOR. SEE SPECIFICATIONS 26 AND 44 FOR ELECTRICAL AND PUMP REQUIREMENTS.
2. REPAIR CONCRETE ON PUMP BASE AS NEEDED.
3. RECONNECT EXISTING ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS TO NEW MOTOR.

GARVER

TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. F-5713

STATE OF TEXAS
LANCE P. KLEMENT
113630
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Digitally Signed 9/10/2018

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

ADDISON INFRASTRUCTURE

CITY OF ADDISON
ADDISON, TEXAS

ADDISON SURVEYOR
PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS

PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

JOB NO.: 18088025
DATE: SEPT. 2018
DESIGNED BY: LDK
DRAWN BY: VLS

BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING
0 1"
IF NOT ONE INCH ON THIS SHEET, ADJUST SCALES ACCORDINGLY.

DRAWING NUMBER
G-02

SHEET NUMBER **2**

File: L:\2017\17088135 - Addison Surveyor Pump Station Imps\Drawings\G003 EXISTING SITE PHOTS.dwg Last Save: 9/7/2018 5:05 PM Last saved by: EAFlores
Last plotted by: Flores, Ernesto A Plot Style: Garver2012mono.ctb Plot Scale: 1:1 Plot Date: 9/10/2018 11:00 AM Plotter used: DWG To PDF.pc3